

Wh
C183 CAMILLA (Bark) New Bedford.
1867L Logbook. July 16, 1867-July 4, 1871.
215p. 35cm.

Benjamin Franklin Jones, Master.
Whaling ground: North Pacific; South Pacific.
Sherman 116. Starbuck p. 616.

105

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
C183
1867L

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

876a

Ldg: Bark Camilla of New Bedford 1867

Benj. F.
Edmund Jones Master.

Tuesday July 16th

At 9 A.M. we got under weigh at Marks point with a pilot on board and commenced to work out of the bay with a light breeze from S.W. And so ends this day

Wednesday July 17th

This day commences with light breezes from S.W. and clear At 4 P.M. cleared the land, and discharged our pilot & stood to S.S.E by the wind, The middle and latter parts light breezes from W.S.W The ship heading from W.S.W. to E.S.E. stowed the anchors and chains and commenced fitting the boats, Took a Man stowaway in the hole, he gave his name as Thingvalla a native of St Katharina, And so ends this day

Thursday July 18th

Lat 39.49 N Long 70.56 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.W. The first part the ship heading to S.S.E by the wind, The middle part calm The latter part light airs from W.S.W. hove to, got the royal yards down and sent up hoops and Manned the Mast heads, The watch employed in fitting rigging gear and boats, one sail in sight And so ends this day

Friday July 19

Lat 38.46 N Long 69.20 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W. to W.S.W. all day all drawing sails out The watch employed in fitting boats and rigging gear, and gramposes, And so ends this day

Saturday July 20th

At 4 A.M. Rainey The first part with a light breeze from W.S.W. Course S.W. by S. 4 M. sailed The Middle part squally with rain and a fresh breeze from W. Course S. by W. double reefed the fore Top sail The latter part fine weather with light airs from W.N.W. Course S. by W. All sail set. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends this day Two sail in sight

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

The Camilla Bound out 1867

Sunday july 21st

Lat 36 25 N Long 69 49 W The first part of this day squally and rainey with a light breeze from S.W. by The ship nearlins to S by E. All sail out The middle and latter parts fresh breeges from W. Course S by E until 9 A.M. and E the remainder of the day, Two sails in sight and soends this day

Monday july 22d

Lat 35 04 N Long 69 52 W Rainey The first part with a squall or two and a fresh breze from W. The middle and latter part fine weather with a fresh breze from W. Course S by E all day All drawing sails set. One sail in sight The watch employed in ships duty And so ends this day

Tuesday july 23d

Lat 35 12 N Long 3 44 W Fine weather all this day with the exceptions of a rain squall or two Course S by E all day with a fresh breze from S.W. All drawing sails set Wesson a breach but nothing More. The watch employed in ships duty and soends.

Wednesday july 24th

Lat 35 40 N Long 6 15 W Smokey weather all this day with a good breze from S.W. Course S by E The first part and E the middle and latter part All sail out The watch employed in ships duty and soends this day

Thursday july 25th

Lat 36 18 N Long 3 41 W Smokey The first part with a fresh breze from W. The Middle part squally and raining with a strong breze from W. Double reefed the top sails. The latter part thick weather with a strong breze from W. One sail in sight. The second Mate off duty sick. The watch employed in ships duty and soends

Friday july 26th

Lat 37 14 N Long 32 16 W Smokey weather all this day with rain and a fresh breze from W. The first part Course E by S. The middle and latter parts Course E.S.E. with a good breze from W. All drawing sails set. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends this day

Saturday july 27th

Lat 37 30 N Long 28 52 W Smokey weather all this day with a good breze from S.W. Course E.S.E. All day all drawing sails set One sail in sight The watch employed in ships duty And so ends this day

Sunday july 28th

Lat 38 16 N Long 24 19 W Smokey weather all this day with a good breze from W.S.W. Course E.S.E. until 8 A.M. with the Fore gallant and Main sail in. At 8 A.M. hauled the fore sail up and luffed to the wind heading to S.S.E. At 6 P.M. kept off to E.S.E. and set the fore sail One sail in sight and soends this day

Monday july 29th

Lat 38 10 N Long 21 12 W Fine weather all this day with light breze from N. Course E.S.E. until 8 A.M. we then luffed to W. with the courses up At 6 P.M. kept off to E.S.E. again all sail out The watch employed in ships duty. Sang rampasses. The second Mate returned to duty and so ends this day.

Tuesday july 30th

Lat 38 30 N Long 17 31 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from W.S.W. The first part Course E.S.E. All sail out. At Sun set lowered the boats to try the crues. The middle part a lm The latter part light breges from N.E. & N. to N. Course E.S.E. Sail out. Gone Hock fish. The Cooper and Carpenter busy The watch employed in ships duty and so ends this day

Wednesday july 31st

Lat 38 20 N Long 14 19 W Fine weather all this day with the exceptions of a few showers The wind light and from N.E. to E. Course E.S.E. The first and E the latter part under short sail. The latter part The ships ship steered by the wind and heading to E.S.E. All sail out. Saw black fish. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Thursday August 1st

Lat 37 16 N Long 8 37 W Cloudy with light rain squalls and a fresh breze from N. The ship steered by the wind and heading E.S.E. All day hauled up the light sails in the middle part and double reefed the Fore top sail in the latter part. The watch employed in ships duty A number of sails in sight And so ends this day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday August 2d

Lat 38°22 N Long 49°06 W Fresh breezes with light rain squalls all this day The ship heading to S.S.E. until 6 P.M. then wore to W.N.W. The light sails in and the fore top sail double reefed The heading to N.N.E. The Middle and latter parts, Several sails in sight One man off duty sick The watch employed in ships duty and seconds this day

Saturday August 3d

Lat 40°10 N Long 45°14 W Pleasant all this day with A fresh breeze from S.E. The first and middle parts, The latter part a light breze from the same quarter Turned out the reefs and set Main T. S. sail and fly jib, The ship steered by the wind and heading to N.E. & E. All day Several sails in sight. The watch employed in ships duty and seconds.

Sunday August 4th

Lat 40°45 N Long 39°46 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from E. The ship heading N.N.E. The first part the middle part calm, The latter part light airs from W. Course E.N.E. All sail out Several sails in sight and so ends this day

Monday August 5th

Lat 42°10 N Long 39°45 W Fine weather The first and middle parts of this day with light airs from W.S.W. The ship heading to E.N.E. The latter part rainy with light variable winds The ship heading in all directions Several sails in sight The watch employed in ships duty and seconds this day

Tuesday August 6th

Lat 43°32 N Long 38°47 W Cloudy The first with light breezes from S.W. & W. The ship heading to N. & E. & E. Saw a sperm Whales going quick to windward, lowered for them but they soon were out of sight. The middle part calm The latter part light airs from W. Course E. & N. All sail out Several sails in sight The watch employed in ships duty and seconds this day

Wednesday August 7th

Lat 42°50 N Long 37°50 W Pleasant The first part with light airs from S.W. The ship heading N.N.E. The Middle part calm and rainy The latter part very light airs from W. Course All drawing sails set Several sails in sight The watch employed in ships duty and seconds this day

Thursday August 8th

Lat 42°22 N Long 36°50 W Clear weather all this day with light variable winds and calms The ship heading from E to E.N.E several sails in sight, Saw finbacks, The watch employed in making spunyarn, And seconds this day

Friday August 9th

Lat 42°42 N Long 34°28 W The first part cloudy with light breeze from W. Course E by S. The middle and latter parts squally and rainey with fresh breezes from W. to W.N.W. The ship heading from E by S. to E by N. under short sail Saw sails in sight And so ends this day.

Saturday August 10th

Lat 43°54 N Long 32°56 W Squally and rainey The first and middle parts with a strong breze from W.S.W. The ship heading N.N.E. by E under double reefed top sails, The latter part clear weather with strong breges from W.N.W. Course E.N.E several sails in sight, The watch employed in Making Spunyarn, And seconds this day

Sunday August 11th

Lat 44°16 N Long 30°45 W Squally all this day with strong breeze from W.N.W. The first and middle parts The ship under double reefed top sails and heading N.N.E. by E all day. The latter part more moderate. Turned to reef sound of Spencer top sail, A Number of sails in sight and so ends this day

Monday August 12th

Lat 45°06 N Long 30°11 W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.N.W. to W.N.W. The ship under short sail and heading N.E. & N. all day The watch employed in ships duty, Several sails in sight, Saw finbacks and so ends this day

Tuesday August 13th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W.N.W. & N. The ship steered by the wind and heading N.E. and E.N.E. All day under cruising sail, Several sails in sight and so ends this day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday August 14th

Lat 4°28 N Long 28°W Light variable winds the first and middle parts of this day with light breezes from N.E. to N.W. the ship heading from N.E. to N.by W. Spoke the Brig Edgeron Manilla bound to Bremen. Also spoke and gamed with the Ship D. Webster of New Bedford Shevin Master 2 months out 100 Sperm. The latter part Lody with a light breze from N.E. by N. Course E.N.E and so ends

Thursday August 15th

Lat 47°00 N Long 27°30 W Thick fog the first part the middle and latter part clear. The wind Light and from N.E. to N. The ship heading from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Several sails in sight and Grampusses. The 2 Mate off duty sick the watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Friday August 16th

Lat 45°37 N Long 28°15 W The first and middle parts smokey with light breze from N.W. to W. The ship heading from S.S.E. to S.E. by E. several sails in sight and Grampusses. The latter part smokey and foggy. The ship heading to S.S.W by the wind. A fresh breze from W. and so ends

Saturday August 17th

Lat 45°44 N Long 28°36 W Thick fog most of this day with light variable winds and calms the ship heading in all directions during the day. Grampus around. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Sabbath day August 18th

Lat 45°16 N Long 27°18 W Foggy and calm the first part the middle part strong breze from W.S.W. to W.by N. the ship heading to the E.S.E by the wind under double reefed top sails Raining hard. The latter part quite clear with a fresh breze from N.E. The ship heading E.S.E by N. under cruising sail and so ends

Monday August 19th

Lat 44°00 N Long 27°01 W Clear weather most of this day with light breze from N.E. the first part the ship heading E.S.E. by N. the middle part calm. The latter part light airs from S. The ship heading to W. Walls and Grampusses. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Tuesday August 20th

Lat 43°20 N Long 27°31 W Cloudy the first part the middle part rainey. A fresh breze from S. The ship heading to W. and W.by N. the latter part Moderate. The latter part the wind from S. to W.N.W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time under double reefed top sails. Sang grampas and so ends.

Wednesday August 21st

Lat 43°00 N Long 29°09 W Clear weather all this day with light breze from N.W. course S.W. by W. the first and latter parts the middle part course S.W. by S. several sails in sight Also lots of grampus. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Thursday August 22nd

Lat 41°55 N Long 27°38 W Fine weather most of this day with light variable winds. The ship on both tacks during the day and heading from S. by E. to S.W. several sails in sight lots of grampus around. The watch employed in making spunyarn and so ends this day.

Friday August 23d

Lat 41°14 N Long 29°42 W Fine weather all the day with light variable winds. The ship on both tacks during the day and heading from N.W. to E. several sails in sight lots of grampus around. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Saturday August 24th

Lat 40°33 N Long 29°28 W Smokey all this day with a little rain and light variable winds. The ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the day and heading from N.W. to S.W. Lots of grampus around. One sail in sight. Also the Island of Pico. The watch making spunyarn. And so ends

Sunday August 25th

Lat 39°05 N Long 28°36 W Clear weather the first part with a fresh breze from N.W. The ship heading to S.S.E by the mine Pico and Fayal in sight. The middle part Squalley and rainey with a fresh breze from W. to S. The ship hove to heading N.N.E. The latter part smokey. The ship heading to W.S.W. with a good breze from N.E. One sail in sight and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday August 26th

Clear wr the all this day with a fresh breze from N.E. The ship heading S.S.W. At sun set the E. point of the Island of Flores bore N.N.W. 10 Miles dist., hoisted boat and shortened sail the ship upon both tacks during the night & day light & kept off between the Islands and spoke a whaling bark from Fyal, several other sails in sight Course the latter part S.W.by W. And so ends

Tuesday August 27th

Fine wr the first and middle and part of the latter part with a fresh breze from N.E. & Flores in sight Course S.W.by W. The remainder of the day rainey with light variable winds The ship heading to the westward And so ends

Wednesday August 28th

Lat 39 08 N Long 34 49 W Rainey the first part & the middle part pleasant The wind light and from the S.S.W. The ship heading to the westward Course S.W.by W. several sails in sight. Saw grampis And so ends

Thursday August 29th

Lat 39 30 N Long 36 33 W Fine wr the all this day with light breges from W.S.W. to W.S.W. & course S.W. The first part and W.N.W. the remainder of the day The wr employed in ships duty and so ends

Friday August 30th

Lat 39 25 N Long 38 22 W Fine wr the all this day with light breges from W.S.W. The ship heading a number of courses during the day One sail in sight And so ends

Saturday August 31st

Lat 40 30 N Long 38 30 W Fine wr the all this day with light breges from W.S.W. to S.S.W. The ship heading S by W & W. The first part & the end gamed with the Terceras homward, The middle and latter parts the ship heading to S & W Several sails in sight And so ends

Sunday September 1st

Lat 40 45 N Long 36 41 W Fine wr the first and middle parts with a light breze from W.S.W. the latter part little wind and a fresh breze from W.S.W. The ship heading E.S.E. by S and E.S.E. all day Several sails in sight. And so ends

Monday September 2nd

Lat 40 22 N Long 28 30 W Fine wr the all this day with light breges from W.S.W. to S.S.W. The ship heading from E.S.E. to E.S.E. by S and E.S.E. all day. Saw grampus and black fish. A number of sails in sight and so ends

Tuesday September 3d

Lat 40 32 N Long 31 0 W Fine wr the all this day with a good breze from S.S.W. to W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day A number of sails in sight and so ends

Wednesday September 4th

Lat 40 8 N Long 30 0 W Fine wr the all this day with light breges from S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day A number of sails in sight Saw grampus. And so ends.

Thursday September 5th

The first part Cloudy with light breges from W.S.W. The ship heading to W.S.W. Corvo and Flores in sight The middle and part of the latter part rainey with variable winds The ship off and on the islands one sail in sight And so ends

Friday September 6th

The part and rainey most of this day with variable winds The ship off and on Corvo. Spoke and gamed with the Barque Ohio several other sails in sight. A heavy swell from the N.W. to N.E. makes Laboding on the Island impossable. Saw grampus and so ends

Saturday September 7th

The first part calms and light airs from N.W. several sails in sight At sun set the dist of Corvo Isle 12 miles distant, The middle part & the land on the latter part the ship off and on Calms & Cruis with a fresh breze from N.W. to N.E. The captain on shore after seacrutes and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday September 8th

Thick weather like first & part with a fresh breeze from N.N.E. The ship off and on at 3 Islands getting recruits. got off two lanch loads of potatoes and onions and cept off to dist E. at 4 P.M. at sun set hauled the main yard aback. The middle and latter parts calm, one sail in sight and so ends

Monday September 9th

Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. & E. The first and middle parts the ship heading to S.E. & E. The latter part calm, Fayal and Pico in sight The watch employed in ships duty and so ends.

Tuesday September 10th

The first clear with calms and light airs from S.E. by E. the ship heading to S.E. & E and for Fayal it being in sight and about 12 miles distant at sun set. The middle and latter part thick weather with strong breezes from S.E. & E. Reefed the top sails The ship off and on at Fayal the latter part with a boat on shore, Discharged the second Mate, sick, & number of sails in sight. and so ends

Wednesday September 11th

Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from W.S.W. & W. & W.N.W. The ship off and at Fayal until 4 P.M. the latter part came off and kept off S.E. & E and for Desarah, found a small boy stowed in the head of the boat, brought to one of the men condemned to cap him, The middle part the ship heading to S.S.E. The latter part the ship off and on at Fayal Peak 7 to 10 A.M. left Fayal and kept off S.S.E. and so ends

Thursday September 12th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.W. & W. Course S.S.W. The first and middle parts Desarah in sight The latter part Course S. Spoke and gamed our Ship Barbara Spanton

Friday September 13th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes N.W. & W. & W. Course S. The first part The Spanton in company, Sold her a boat, and got a big hog and six pigs from her. The middle and latter parts Course S by W. All sail out

Saturday September 14th

Lat 3° 42' N Long 26° 42' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course S by W. The first part and the middle and latter parts all sail out The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Sunday September 15th

Lat 3° 32' 48" N Long 25° 56' W Fine weather all this day with the exceptions of a few squalls. The wind light & fond N.N.E. with calms, Course S by W and so ends

Monday September 16th

Lat 3° 12' 4" N Long 25° 48' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course S all day all sail out and so ends

Tuesday September 17th

Lat 2° 56' N Long 25° 48' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. Course S all day All sail out The watch employed in ships duty and so ends this day

Wednesday September 18th

Lat 2° 30' N Long 24° 56' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course S by W. all day all sail out one sail in sight and so ends

Thursday September 19th

Lat 2° 5' 48" N Long 24° 40' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. One sail in sight. Course S by W. the first and middle parts and S by W. ½ W. the latter part. All sail out and so ends

Friday September 20th

Lat 2° 16' N Long 24° 24' W Fine weather all this day with a good breze from N.E. & E. Course S.S.W. all day all sail The watch employed in ships duty and so ends this day

Saturday September 21st

Lat 2° 27' N Long 25° 00' W Fine weather all this day with a good breze from N.E. & E. Course S.S.W. All day All sail out and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday September 22nd

Lat 18° 08' N Long 23° 40' W Fine weather all this day with a good breze from N.N.E. & E. Course S.S.W. with the first and S by W. the middle and the latter part Sailed out the Islands of St. Antoin and St. Vincents in sight the latter part and 20 ends

Monday September 23d

Lat 16° 08' N Long 23° 33' W Fine weather all this day with a good breze from E.N.E. & E. Course S.S.W. until 8 P.M. we then Luffed to with the main yard aback at 8 P.M. kept off to S. again at day light & the Island of Brava in sight ahead at 9 A.M. the Captain went on shore the remainder of the day the ship off and on 4 ends

Thursday September 24th

Fine weather all this day with light breze from N.N.E. & E. The ship off and on at Brava. got off a number of hogs the first part, the latter part a boat on shore after 10 Sheep & Water Sundry ends

Wednesday September 25th

No Observ.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N. and N.N.E. The ship off and on at Brava until 2 P.M. Lost Man by the Name of George Costa to go on Third Mate, and promoted Mr. Peterson from Third Mate to Acting Second Mate. at 3 P.M. kept S.S.W. by W. All drawing sails set and 20 ends

Thursday September 26th

Lat 13° 48' N Long 24° 43' W Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from N and N.E. & E. Course S.S.W. All drawing sails set, P. M. saw black fish, lowered for them but got none, And 20 ends.

Friday September 27th

Lat 13° 14' N Long 23° 03' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.N.E. to E. Course S.S.W. and S by W. All drawing sails set, several sails in sight, And 20 ends

Saturday September 28th

Lat 12° 16' N Long 22° 43' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.N.E. & E. Course S by W. All day all sail out several sails in sight the men employed in ships duty and 20 ends this day

Sunday September 29th

Lat 8° 35' N Long 20° 26' W Fine weather the first part with light breezes from N.N.E. & E. Course S by W the middle and latter part Squalley with rain and variable winds and calms the ships heading N. & S. W. Spoke the Ship C. C. Loughead of Richmond from Liverpool bound to Calcutta, Several other sails in sight and 20 ends

Monday September 30th

Squally and rainy all this day with light winds from all quarters, Course S by W. A number of ships in sight The watch employed in catching water and 20 ends this day

Tuesday October 1st

No Observ.d Rainy the first part of the middle and latter parts quite pleasant the rest light winds most of the time and from S.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day A number of sails in sight and 20 ends

Wednesday October 2nd

Lat 6° 25' N Long 20° 25' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.N.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S.E. to S. Several sails in sight and 20 ends

Thursday October 3d

Lat 3° 48' N Long 23° 49' W Fine weather the first and middle parts, the latter part rainy The wind light and variable the ship heading from S by E. to S by W and on both Tacks during the day A number of sails in sight. And 20 ends

Friday October 4th

Lat 1° 53' N Long 23° 47' W Cloudy most of the day with a little rain and a fresh breze from N.E. & E. most of the time The ship steered by the wind and heading from S. by W to S.S.E. Several sails in sight and 20 ends.

Saturday October 5th

Lat 3° 30' N Long 22° 41' W Clear weather most of this day with fresh brezes from E.N.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day and heading from E. to E.N.E. Several sails in sight and 20 ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday October 6th

Lat 2 30 N Long 22 27 W Fine weather all this day with a fresh breeze from S.E. by E. & E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S.W. to S.W. by S. several sails in sight and so ends

Monday October 7th

Lat 1 23 N Long 22 45 W Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from S.E. & E.S.E. courses S.W. by S. all day All sail on & Spermaceti employed the latter part in breaking out bread an flour and coopering it Several sails in sight and so ends

Tuesday October 8th

Lat 1 14 S Long 26 03 W Fine weather the first and latter parts the middle part squally Courses S.W. by S with strong E. & E.S.E. trades, Several sails in sight, saw blackfish, and so ends

Wednesday October 9th

Lat 4 06 S Long 27 29 W Fine weather all this day with the exceptions of a squall in the first part courses S.W. by S. & S. all day with fresh E. & E.S.E. trades, Several sails in sight The latter part the employed in coopering Bread and flour and so ends

Thursday October 10th

Lat 7 03 S Long 28 38 W Fine weather all this day with fresh E. & E.S.E. trades courses S.W. by S. & S. all day We spoke one ship in sight The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Friday October 11th

Lat 10 14 S Long 30 26 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. courses S.W. by S. & S. all day All sail on & The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Saturday October 12th

Lat 13 13 S Long 30 47 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. & E. courses S.W. by S. & S. all day sail on & so ends

Sunday October 13th

Lat 15 44 S Long 31 25 W Fine weather The first and Middle parts with a fresh breeze from E. courses S.S.W. Several sail in sight The latter part more squally and rain and wind from all quarters Double reefed and handed Main sail jib and spanker And so ends

Monday October 14th

No Observ.t Cloudy all this day with light variable winds and rain The first part The Middle and latter parts light breezes from S.E. & E. The ship heading to S.W. All said out. Three sails in sight and so ends

Tuesday October 15th

Lat 17 00 S Long 33 20 W Clear most of this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S.W. to W by S. All sail out. One sail in sight and so ends

Wednesday October 16th

Lat 18 16 S Long 34 17 W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S.S.W. One sail in sight The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Thursday October 17th

Lat 19 50 S Long 35 15 W Fine weather all this day with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind The first and middle parts and heading to S.S.W. The latter part courses S by W. One sail in sight and so ends

Friday October 18th

Lat 22 53 S Long 36 13 W Fine weather The first part light baffling breezes from E.S.E. & E. The middle part fresh breezes from E. The latter part strong breezes from the same quarter Courses S. by W. all day under easy sail and so ends

Saturday October 19th

No Observ.t Thick and rainy with fresh sales from N.E. by E. The first part The ship under reefed foresail Courses S.S.W. The middle part more moderate The latter part clear with strong breezes from N.E. & E. The ship heading S.S.W by the wind and so ends

Sunday October 20th

Lat 25 38 S Long 38 24 W Clear weather most of this day with strong breezes from N.E. by E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day under double reefed top sails One sail in sight and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday October 21st

Lat 27° 05' S Long 139° W Clear weather all this day with A strong breeze from N.E. the first part The middle part light breezes from the same quarter The latter hard calms and light airs from E. the Ship heading to W. all day and 20 ends

Tuesday October 22nd

Lat 27° 00' S Long 140° W fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. & E.S.E. the first & middle and N.W. the latter part One sail in sight and 20 ends

Wednesday October 23d

Lat 27° 22' S Long 142° W fine weather the first and middle parts with light breges from E.S.E. & E.S.E. the latter part Thick weather with a fresh breze from E.S.E. course S.W. by S all day one sail in sight and 20 ends

Thursday October 24th

Lat 28° 00' S Long 144° W Thick and rainy the first and middle parts with fresh gales from N. course S.W. under double reefed top sails and fore sail, Three sail in sight E. & N.E. cleared up and the wind hauled to W. and blowe heavy The remainder of the day handed the fore sail and close reefed the top sails and hove the ship to heading to W.S.W. and 20 ends

Friday October 25th

Lat 30° 46' S Long 146° 44' W Clear weather The first part with strong gales from W. The middle part squally and more moderate The latter part calm with strong gales from W. The ship hove to the first part The middle and latter part heading to S.W. under short sail One sail in sight and 20 ends

Saturday October 26th

Lat 30° 58' S Long 145° 17' W Smokey all this day with a fresh breze from W. The first part the ship heading to S. The middle part calm. The latter part light breze from N.E. course S.W. all obsrving sails set Several sails in sight and 20 ends

Sunday October 27th

Lat 31° 22' S Long 146° 24' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breges from W.S.W. the first part course S.W. by S. The middle part calm the latter part light breges from E.S.E. & E. the ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time Several sail in sight and 20 ends

Monday October 28th

Lat 32° 39' S Long 147° 01' W Clear weather all this day with light & variable winds the first part The ship heading to E. & N.E. and on both tacks during the time, The middle and latter part light breze from N. course S.W. Several sails in sight and 20 ends

Tuesday October 29th

Lat 33° 07' S Long 148° 57' W Fine weather the first part The middle and latter part overcast and rainey part of the time The light most of the time and variable The ship heading to W.S.W. The first and latter parts the middle part laying aback One sail in sight

Wednesday October 30th

Lat 33° 30' S Long 149° 55' W Clear weather most of the day with fresh breges from S.E. & E. the first part the course steered S.W. & W. the middle and latter parts Strong gales from E.S.E. The ship under close reefed top sails, and heading to the westward all day several sails in sight And 20 ends this day

Thursday October 31st

Lat 33° 20' S Long 150° 36' W Overcast most of this day with fresh gales from E.S.E. The first part the ship under close reefed top sails, the middle and latter parts more moderate & made sail The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day and heading from W.N.W. to S.S.E. One sail in sight and 20 ends

Friday November 1st

Lat 33° 29' S Long 150° 50' W fine weather all this day with light & variable winds and calms Saw humpbacks & whales sailing in sight The ship heading to S.W. The first and latter parts The middle part hove to under short sail heading to S.S.E. And that is all for this day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday November 2d

Lat 33 43 S Long 31 ° W Cloudy most of this day with light variable winds. The ship hove to under short sail the Middle part heading to S. The first and latter parts the ship heading to S. W. One sail in sight. Saw finbacks and sperms

Sunday November 3d

No Observ.d This day commences with light breezes from S. S. E. The ship heading to S. E. by the wind at 12 P.M. hauled the light sails to a fresh breeze from the same quarter, at 1 hove to, shortened sail for the night. The middle and latter parts strong gales from S. W. The ship hove to under reefed main top sail and so on both tacks during the time One sail in sight to day and so ends

Monday November 4th

Lat 34 38 S Long 38 36 W Strong gales all this day with squalls of rain The ship hove to under reefed main top sail and storm stay sails And so on both tacks during the day The wind from S. S. W. One sail in sight And so ends

Tuesday November 5th

Lat 33 38 S Long 51 33 W Overcast most of this day with fresh gales the first part from S. The middle part moderate The latter part light breezes from S. W. & S. spoke the J. Swanson The ship steered by the wind all day and so on both tacks during the time and so ends

Wednesday November 6th

Lat 33 20 S Long 50 3 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship heading to S. Most of the day, several sails in sight And so ends

Thursday November 7th

Lat 33 40 S Long 49 02 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes the first part from N. E. The middle and latter parts strong breezes The ship steered by the wind and so on both tacks during the day One sail in sight and so ends

Friday November 8th

Lat 33 28 S Long 50 49 W This day commences with fresh gales from N. E. The ship hove to And so on both tacks during the day The middle and latter parts strong gales and a heavy sea And so ends,

Saturday November 9th

No Observ.d Strong gales all this day from N. E. with a very heavy sea running The ship heading to E. every thing furled but the mizzen stay sail And so ends

Sunday November 10th

No Observ.d Strong gales from N. E. with a very heavy sea running until 7 A.M. at which time the ship hove to heading to E. & S. & N. The wind hauled to W. and then to S. in a few minutes and commenced blowing again harder than ever The ship heading to W. And so ends

Monday November 11th

No Observ.d Strong gales the first part from N. E. with a very heavy sea The middle part fresh gales from the same quarter The ship hove to heading to W. The latter part strong breezes from S. & W. & N. keeping off E. & W. by Wind made sail and so ends

Tuesday November 12th

Lat 33 54 S Long 48 09 W Lat at 4 P.M. with fresh breezes from S. S. W. The first and middle parts the ship heading to N. W. the first part, and to W. the middle part The latter part light breezes from S. & W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time, One sail in sight to day Saw fin & humpback, And so ends

Wednesday November 13th

Lat 34 06 S Long 49 47 W Fine weather all this day with light variable winds The ship heading various course during the day but to the S. W. most of the time Several sails in sight And so ends

Thursday November 14th

Lat 34 00 S Long 51 22 W Fine weather all this day with good breezes from E. S. E. to N. & W. The ship heading to S. W. The first and latter parts the middle part lying with the main yard aback One sail in sight

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday November 15th

No Ober 1st Cloudy the first part the middle and latter parts clear with fresh breezes from W.S.W. to S.S.E. & W. The ship heading from S.S.W. to S.E. & and so ends. Sun backs around

Saturday November 16th

Lat 39° 08' Long 66 36 W. Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from S.E. to S. The first part Double reefed and handled the main sail. The ship S.S.W. & W. The middle part fresh breezes from S.S.W. & W. and sail. The latter part light breezes from the same quarter. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time. & bumpy. & Sun backs around and so ends

Sunday November 17th

Lat 37° 48' Long 71 15 W. Clear weather the first part with fresh breezes from S.W. & W. The middle and latter parts a good breeze from the same quarter. The weather smokey. Course S.S.W. All day. And so ends

Monday November 18th

Lat 41 12 Long 64 25 W. Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. to W.N.W. The first part. The middle part strong breezes from W.N.W. The latter part light breezes. The ship heading from S.E. by E. to S.S.E. & under a double reefed Top sails part of the time. & Cloudy & sun backs around. And so ends

Tuesday November 19th

Lat 45 [illegible] Long [illegible] 34 W. Smokey all this day with fresh breezes. The first and middle parts Double reefed the top sails. The latter part light breezes. Made sail. The wind variable from S.E. by E. to W.N.W. & W. The ship heading from N.E. & E. to N.E. by N. And so ends.

Wednesday November 20th

Lat 47 30 Long 34 49 W. Fine weather all this day with breezes from W.S.W. to W.N.W. The ship heading from S.E. to N.E. Under sail in sight. And so ends

Thursday November 21st

Lat 46 36 Long 28 44 W. Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from W.N.W. to W.S.W. The ship heading from N.N.E. & E. to N.E. by E. & under double reefed top sails part of the time. And so ends

Friday November 22d

Lat 48 25 Long 23 58 W. Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. to W. The ship heading from N.E. by E. to N.E. by E. & under double reefed top sails part of the time. Sun backs around and sends

Saturday November 23d

Lat 46 36 Long 20 32 W. Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. to W. The ship heading from N.E. to N.E. by E. & Cloudy of the time. N.W. Blackland Islands in sight 10 to the S.E. & 5 miles distant. And so ends

Sunday November 24th

No Ober 1st This day commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. The ship heading to S.E. by the wind at 8 A.M. prev. to which hauled up and double reefed and handed the courses. The North Blackland in sight 10 to 15 Miles. The wind hauled to S.S.W. & then moderated. Wore and headed to N.E. by E. The latter part light breezes from N. with fog and rain. Courses & T.G.s'ls Hauling sails set. And so ends

Monday November 25th

No Ober 1st Thick weather with a drizzling rain and a fresh breeze from N.N.W. & N. The first and middle parts the ship on both tacks during the time and heading from N. by W. to W.N.W. & W. and under double reefed Top sails part of the time. The latter part clear weather with light breezes from W. by N. Course N. by W. All sail out. One sail in sight and so ends

Tuesday November 26th

Lat 51 52 Long 6 36 W. Clear weather the first part course N. with a good breeze from W. The middle and part of the latter part Log a fresh breeze from W. The Mid. part handed the light sails. The latter part light airs from W. & N. Course N. by E. And so ends

Wednesday November 27th

Lat 52 09 Long 8 10 W. All sorts of weather to day Clear & Rain calm and light breezes also squalls and a double reefed top sail breeze at times. Land in sight 10 the S.W. by W. the first part 30 miles distant. The wind from N. the first and middle parts. The ship heading from N.E. to E.N.E. The latter part Hawsing hauled Pr. P.M. The ship heading to the southward under short sail. And so ends. Terschelling in sight

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday November 28th

Lay'd 58° 2' S Long 63° 2' W the first part of this day clear weather with fresh breezes from N.W.b.W. the ship heading to S.W.b.S. the middle part squally with strong breezes the ship under short sail heading from W.b.S. to S. the latter part strong breezes from W. the ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time under short sail. One sail in sight and so ends

Friday November 29th

Lay'd 58° 24' S Long 63° 38' W Squally all this day with strong breezes from N.W.b.W to W.b.S the ship heading N.E. by N. the first part the middle and latter parts by the wind upon both tacks during the time All posable sail out. Several sails in sight and so ends

Saturday November 30th

Lay'd 56° 10' S Long 64° 48' W Squally all this day with fresh breezes from W.b.S the ship heading to S.W. by the wind all posable sail out. Several sail in sight and so ends

Sunday December 1st

Lay'd 56° 53' S Long 64° 13' W Squally the first and middle parts with strong breezes from S.W. the ship heading from W.b.N. to W.N.W. All posable sail, out several sail in sight the latter part calms and light airs from W. to N. the ship heading to W.b.N. All sail out One sail in sight and so ends this day

Monday December 2nd

Lay'd 56° 30' S Long 68° 22' W clear weather most of this day with light breezes from N.W. to N. Course S.W.by.W. the first and middle parts Strait W. the latter part Cape horn and a number of sails in sight and so ends

Tuesday December 3d

Lay'd 56° 48' S Long 67° 28' W Clear weather the first part with light breezes from N. Course S.W. Diego Ramirez, And other Lands in sight Also several sails the middle part squally with fresh breezes from N.W. to W. the ship heading S.W. the latter part squally clear with fresh breezes from N. Course S.W.by.W. All posable sail out and so ends

Wednesday December 4th

Lay'd 57° 30' S Long 70° 14' W squally all this day. Some of the squalls very heavy with strong breezes from W.S.W. the first and middle parts the latter part fresh gales from the same quarter. Course W.S.W. All day All posable sail out. One sail in sight and so ends.

Thursday December 5th

Lay'd 57° 57' S Long 72° 48' W Fresh gales the first part from W.S.W. with heavy snow squalls, the ship hove to heading N.E. & N. the middle part moderate with fresh breezes from W.S.W. Course S.E. & E. the latter part clear with light airs from W. to N.W. the ship heading N.E. the wind veered by the wind all sail out one sail in sight and so ends,

Friday December 6th

Lay'd 58° 00' S Long 73° 47' W Squally the first part with fresh breezes from W. the ship heading to Southward by the wind under double reefs. The middle and latter part quite pleasant with fresh breezes from W.S.W to W. the ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time One sail in sight and so ends.

Saturday December 7th

No Observ'd Squally the first and middle parts with fresh breezes from W.S.W to W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the time heading from S.W. to S.S.W. One sail in sight the latter part calm and so ends

Sunday December 8th

Lay'd 57° 30' S Long 74° 36' W the first part calm and light airs from S. the middle and latter parts light breezes from S. Course Still drawing sails set. One sail in sight. Plenty of Whales around and so ends

Monday December 9th

Lay'd 57° 20' S Long 76° 55' W Clear weather all this day with calms and light airs from S. Course W. the first and part the middle and latter parts all drawing sails set One sail in sight but no ends

Tuesday December 10th

Lay'd 56° 15' S Long 78° 32' W Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from all points and quarters Course N.W. by W. One sail in sight and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday December 11th

Lat 55°27' S Long 78°30' W Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.E. to the first and middle parts the course E. by S. the latter part light breezes from the same quarter course N.W. and N.W. by W. All sail each. A number of sails in sight. And so ends

Thursday December 12th

Lat 57°42' S Long 79°44' W Clear weather all this day with fresh breeze from S.E. & E. course N.W. by N. All day all hands employed in sail on sight plenty of fin backs around And so ends

Friday December 13th

Lat 57°08' S Long 81°04' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. course N.N.W. The first and middle part and N.W. by W. The latter part All employed in sail on sight plenty fin backs around And so ends

Saturday December 14th

Lat 48°13' S Long 81°31' W Cloudy most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. to E. & the first part the middle and latter parts strong breezes from the same quarter double reefed the topsails house N.W. by W. The first and N.W. the middle and latter parts And so ends

Sunday December 15

Lat 45°38' S Long 80°10' W Cloudy most of this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. & E. The first and middle parts course N. until 11 P.M. and by the wind S.E. & E. until day light and P.M. the remainder of the day & the latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E. & E. as one sail and so ends

Monday December 16th

Lat 45°44' S Long 78°46' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks raining the day. And so ends

Tuesday December 17th

Lat 45°32' S Long 78°13' W Thick weather with strong breezes from E.S.E. to E. with a heavy sea. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks sailing the first and middle parts the latter part strong breezes N.N.W. & N. Saw a sperm whale lowered and struck & killed the same & P. struck got stove and so the line got the loven boat on board And so ends

Wednesday December 18th

Lat 44°08' S Long 78°10' W Thick weather all this day with strong breezes from E. The first and middle parts lowered again for the whale that we had been fast to. And struck and lost 2 Mozelines. Struck him again before sunset And lost the lines we had and cut & cast one boat. The middle part the ship by the wind and on both tacks The latter fresh breezes from E. The latter part The ship lying to the leward laying to sea for the whale And so ends

Thursday December 19th

Lat [illegible] Long 77°10' W Over east most of this day with fresh breezes from E. The ship heading to the leward The watch employed in reeving lines 6 P.M. Saw a sperm whale which proved to be the same that had our lines lowered and struck and turned him up The middle part got ready to cut. At 8 A.M. hooked on and went to cutting And so ends.

Friday December 20th

Lat [illegible] Long 78°15' W Cloudy all this day with a fresh breeze from S. The ship hove to cutting The middle laying main yard aback with the starboard side. The latter part hooked on and hove it in and the ship off to N.N.E. and so ends

Saturday December 20

Lat [illegible] Long 78°[illegible] W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.E. The ship heading to N.E. All hands employed in taking care of Oil And so ends

Saturday December 22nd

Lat 46°30' S Long 77°30' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course N.E. by E. The first and middle parts at 8 A.M. Finished boiling. The latter part course N.N.E. The watch employed in clearing up decks And so ends

Monday December 23d

Lat 46°40' S Long 76°30' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship heading to N.E. by E. by the wind The latter part At work repairing the stove boat And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday December 24th

Lat 38° 52' S Long 76° 33' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.W. The ship heading to the N. We all sail out and so ends

Wednesday December 25th

Lat 37° 03' S Long 76° 23' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W.N.W. The ship heading to W by N. With first and middle parts. The latter part All hands employed the latter part in stowing down This whole stowed 85 bbls

Thursday December 26th

Lat 34° 10' S Long 77° 23' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The ship heading to W the first and middle parts The first part All hands employed in washing ship. The latter part calm, And so ends

Friday December 27th

Lat 33° 02' S Long 78° 14' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. The first and middle parts The ship heading to W. All hands employed The first part washing ship The latter parts Calm And so ends

Friday December 27th

Lat 32° 12' S Long 78° 14' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. The ship heading to W the first part The middle part The wind and on both tacks The latter part course N.by.W. The Island of Juan Fernandez in sight And so ends

Saturday December 28th

Lat 32° 03' S Long 76° 23' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. to S.S.E. Course N by W. The first and middle part and N.W. the latter part plenty of porpoises in sight Also one sail And so ends

Sunday December 29th

Lat 30° 34' S Long 79° 06' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. course N.W. The first part The middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. course N.W. by W. to N.W. by N. All drawing sails set And so ends

Monday December 30th

Lat 28° 14' S Long 80° 07' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.E. Course N.W. by N. All day All drawing sails set The watch employed in making a fore sail and of old Main sail And so ends

Tuesday December 31st

Lat 26° 08' S Long 82° W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. Course N.W. by N. W. All drawing sails set. The watch employed in repairing sails and so ends

Wednesday November 1st 1815

Lat 22° 30' S Long 84° 00' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. Course W.N.W. All day all drawing sails set. The watch employed in repairing sails And so ends

Thursday January 2nd

Lat 23° 04' S Long 86° 00' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. Course W.N.W. All day drawing sails set. The watch employed on the mizzen rigging. And so ends

Friday January 3d

Lat 23° 30' S Long 88° 00' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. Course W.N.W. the first part and by N the middle and latter parts. The watch employed in fitting rigging And so ends

Saturday January 4th

Lat 23° 30' S Long 89° 50' W Fine weather all this day with very light airs from S.E. The first part and course N.W. by W the latter part calm, The watch employed on rigging And so ends this day

Sunday January 5th

Lat 23° 08' S Long 90° 00' W Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from all quarters Course N.W. And so ends

Monday January 6th

Lat 19° 19' S Long 90° 41' W Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.E. Course N.W. The first and N by W the middle and latter parts. The watch employed on the rigging and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday January 4th

Lat 1820 Long 9130 W. Fine pleasant weather all this day with light breezes from S. Course S.W. All drawing sails set The watch employed in fitting and taring down rigging. And so ends

Wednesday January 5th

Lat 1647 Long 8222 W. Fine weather all this day with a good breze from S. Course N.W. All drawing sails set The watch employed in taring down The blacksmith at work and so ends

Thursday January 6th

Lat 1578 Long 9848 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from S. Course N.W. All drawing sails set And so ends

Friday January 7th

Lat 1531 Long 9620 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.S.E. Course N.W.½W. At one P.M. lanced upon a whale and lowered for them and the bone broke and got stove badly The other boats struck and killed the whale got the stoven boat in and the whale along side at sunset The middle part the hovers The latter part hooked on and cut the whale in And so ends

Saturday January 8th

Lat 1320 Long 9614 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W.½N. The first and latter parts The middle part The ship hove to with the main yard aback All hands employed the first and latter parts Taking care of oil And so ends

Sunday January 9th

Lat 12.30 Long 9701 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W. The watch employed in boiling. Finished at 10 P.M. This whale turned up 662 bbls

Monday January 10th

Lat 10.12 Long 9746 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W.½W. Steering sail set The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Tuesday January 4th

Lat 822 Long 10023 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W. The first and middle parts and N.W.½W. the latter part. All hands employed the latter part stowing down And so ends

Wednesday January 5th

Lat 600 Long 10300 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W.½W. The first and middle parts and N.W.½W. the latter part. The watch employed in ships duty The Cooper at work repairing stoven boat And so ends

Thursday January 6th

Lat 628 Long 10423 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W.½W. The first and middle parts The latter part Course N.W.½W. The Cooper at work repairing stoven boat And so ends

Friday January 7th

Lat 49 30 Long 10544 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship heading from N.W. to N.N.W. Painted the bow boat And so ends

Saturday January 8th

Moderate fine weather by the light breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W.½W. 4 P.M. Stove a hover and lowered and killed a whale Captain Pring and got one stove badly And himself hurt The other boats took the line and killed one and took it to the ship And then cut and could not get them in. And so ends

Sunday January 9th

Lat 600 Obsd Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the windsail on both tacks during the day Sent The Main Topgallant Yard down having carried it away in heavy round. The watch employed in coiling lines and fitting boats And so ends

Monday January 10th

Lat 428 Long 10800 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the windsail on both tacks during the day Sent The Main Topgallant Yard down having carried it away in heavy round. The watch employed in coiling lines and fitting boats And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday January 21st

Lat 4°48 S Long 102°30 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W. by W. the first part sent down main topgallantyard aloft and bent the sail the middle part the ship by the wind under short sail the latter part course N.W. & W. saw sperm whales lowered and struck and the boat struck and turned the whale up got one along side at 12 M. Ended seconds.

Wednesday January 22d

Lat 4°35 S Long 102°30 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. the ship hove to with the whale along side cut in the first and one the latter part of all hands employed in cutting up blubber One sail in sight and ended.

Thursday January 23d

Lat 4°40 S Long 102°30 W Fine weather all this day with good breezes from E.S.E. the ship heading various courses during the day all hands employed in boiling and other work. Spoke the Meridian. Ended seconds

Friday January 24th

Lat 4°00 S Long 102°30 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship heading various courses. The first part the middle and latter part with the main yard aback the latter part heading to S.S.W. saw 11 sperm whales and ended.

Saturday January 25th

Lat 4°12 S Long 102°00 W Fine weather the first and middle part with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the latter part light airs & calms. Employed for 10 whales at 12 M. And the S. boat struck and got fast to fine and got pole pitched up the steven boat upstaved and struck and killed the whole got him along side at quarter past 4 PM. The latter part strong breezes and rain squalls. Cut the whale in and ended

Sunday January 26th

Lat 4°48 S Long 102°10 W Cloudy the first part this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. Light hands employed the first and latter parts in boiling and breaking out to stow down the ship heading to various courses and ended

Monday January 27th

Lat 4°35 S Long 102°00 W Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day under short sail all hands employed the first part in lowering down and boiling the middle and latter parts the watch employed in boiling And ended

Tuesday January 28th

Lat 5°03 S Long 103°00 W Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day under short sail all hands employed in boiling the latter part the Cooper at work repairing the boat And ended

Wednesday January 29th

Lat 5°05 S Long 102°00 W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. Employed repairing on the long boat and part of the old boiled up and the remaining lost keg by the last whale. Capt came on deck today for the first time since he was hurt. Latter part and ended

Thursday January 30th

Lat 4°48 S Long 110°00 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. The watch employed with their duty and ended

Friday January 31st

Lat 3°02 S Long 109°37 W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tack during the day. The latter part all hands employed in stowing down. And ended. This day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday February 1st

Lat 8° 42' S Long 109° 20' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the day All hands employed in repairing the Starboard boat. And so ends

Sunday February 2nd

Lat 8° 40' S Long 109° 36' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the day. The Hibernia in company and so ends

Monday February 3d

Lat 8° 42' S Long 109° 58' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading N.N.W. The Hibernia in company The coopers at work repairing the Starboard boat. And so ends

Tuesday February 4th

Lat 8° 30' S Long 110° 39' W Fine weather all this with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship heading from N.E. to N. The Hibernia in company The first part The latter part employed in breaking out between decks - Painted the Starboard boat And so ends

Wednesday February 5th

Lat 8° 5' S Long 110° 6' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship heading from N.E. to N.N.E. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Thursday February 6th

Lat 7° 38' S Long 109° 46' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.N.W. The first and part of the middle part The remainder of this day Course N. The watch employed in repairing the main Topsail and so ends

Friday February 7th

Lat 7° 16' S Long 109° 37' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The first part The middle part The ship hove to with the head yards aback The latter part Course N by W. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday February 8th

Lat 7° 24' S Long 109° 38' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship heading N by W by the wind all day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday February 9th

Lat 7° 40' S Long 108° 46' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship heading to southward by the wind and so ends

Monday February 10th

Lat 8° 48' S Long 109° 28' W Fine weather all this day with moderate breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day And so ends

Tuesday February 11th

Lat 7° 40' S Long 109° 48' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day, The watch employed in ships duty And so ends.

Wednesday February 12th

Lat 7° 42' S Long 109° 6' W Fine weather all this day with moderate breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day At 11 A.M. saw a sperm Whale to windward And so ends

Thursday February 13th

Lat 7° 44' S Long 109° 6' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. At 1 P.M. lowered for the whale and struck the first iron, turned him up got him along side and got ready to cut. The latter portion ending And so ends

Friday February 14th

Lat 7° 50' S Long 109° 29' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship heading to S. got the whale secured and started the works The latter part employed in cutting in the whale Unreeved and the Boat struck Signed him up part and got him along side at 8 P.M. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday February 15th

Lat 28° 0 Long 109° 28 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship hove to under short sail C.P.M. but the whales head off and could not cut the body in, boiling all day And so ends

Sunday February 16th

Lat 28° 50 Long 109° 20 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship laying aback the fire and Middle yards the latter part heading to S.E. by the wind all hands employed the first and latter parts taking care of Oil And so ends

Monday February 17th

Lat 28° 58 Long 110° 34 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship steered by the winds and on both tacks during the day, the watch employed boiling And so ends

Tuesday February 18th

Lat 28° 30 Long 110° 40 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship steered by the winds and on both tacks during the day, finished boiling the last whale Turned up 179 bbls. the latter part the watch employed in clearing up deck And so ends

Wednesday February 19th

Lat 28° 30 Long 112° 00 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the first and middle parts the latter part course W by S all hands employed in stowing down oil And so ends

Thursday February 20th

Lat 28° 40 Long 113° 00 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. course W by S all hands employed the first part stowing down, stowed 160 bbls. the latter part course W And so ends

Friday February 21st

Lat 28° 20 Long 113° 20 W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. course W the first part the middle part the ship steered by the wind and heading W by S the latter part course W by S the watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday February 22d

Lat 28° 30 Long 115° 30 W fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. course N.W. till day broke so ends

Sunday February 23d

Lat 28° 05 Long 117° W fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. course N.W by N and N.N.W. so ends

Monday February 24th

Lat 30 Long 118° 06 W fine weather all this day with fresh breges from E.S.E. course W by N the first and middle yards and N.W. the latter part. And so ends

Tuesday February 25th

Lat 28 Long 120° 06 W fine weather all this day with fresh breges from E.S.E. course N.W. the first part. the middle hove to with the main yard aback the latter part course N.W. by W. the watch employed in washing Ships and side. And so ends

Wednesday February 26th

Lat 27° 0 Long 122° 00 W fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. course N by W the first part the middle part hove to, main yard aback the latter part course W by S And so ends. Saw black fish lowered but got none

Thursday February 27th

Lat 27° 18 Long 124° 27 W fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. course N.W. the first part the middle part the ship hove to, head yards aback the latter part heading S.S.W. And so ends

Friday February 28th

Lat 27° 36 Long 126° 06 W fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. the ship heading N.W. the first and latter parts the middle part hove to head yards aback the watch employed in painting Ship the latter part So And so ends

Saturday February 29th

Lat 30° 00 Long 127° 18 W fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. the ship heading N.W. the first part and N. the middle and latter parts the watch employed in painting Ship and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday March 1st

Lat 12° 5' N Long 12° 00' W Fine weather all this day with the exception of a squall with fresh breezes from E.S.E. course N.W. by W. the middle and latter parts All sail out and Loands

Monday March 2nd

Lat 13° 34' N Long 12° 00' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. course N. by W. the first and middle parts and N.N.W. the latter All drawing sails set and Loands.

Tuesday March 3d

Lat 16° 15' N Long 13° 05' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. course N. by W. the first part and N.W. the middle and latter parts All drawing sails set and Loands

Wednesday March 4th

Lat 18° 09' N Long 13° 06' W Fine weather the first part with light breezes from E.S.E. course N.N.W. the middle and latter parts Rainey with light breezes from E.S.E. course N.N.W. And Loends

Thursday March 5th

Lat 19° 17' N Long 13° 22' W Rainey with light breezes from N.E. the first part the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the same quarter. Course N.N.W. And Loends

Friday March 6th

Lat 19° 55' N Long 13° 26' W Fine weather with strong breezes from N.E. course N.N.W. All day the light sails in the middle and latter parts Ended Ended

Saturday March 7th

Lat 21° 23' N Long 13° 25' W Clear weather most of this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. course N.N.W. under double reefs the latter part Loands Ended

Sunday March 8

Lat 23° 00' N Long 13° 18' W Rainey all this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. course N.N.W. All day. Bibery & Snell Running. And Loends

Monday March 9th

Lat 24° 16' N Long 14° 34' W Rainey all this day with fresh breezes from E.N.E. course N.N.W. All day and Loands

Tuesday March 10th

Lat 25° 38' N Long 14° 00' W Cloudy with light rain squally and fresh breezes from E. All this day courses N.N.W. and N.W. by W. The Cooper at work setting up shooks And Loends

Wednesday March 11th

Lat 27° 36' N Long 14° 29' W Breezes & Most of this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. courses N.N.W. by W. and N.W. All possable sail out. And Loends

Thursday March 12th

Lat 29° 12' N Long 14° 53' W Squally and rainey part of the day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. All this courses N. by W. and N. All possable sail out. The Cooper at work on shooks And Loends.

Friday March 13th

Lat 29° 25' N Long 15° 40' W Strong breezes from E.S.E. all this day. Course N. The first part of this and Middle and Mostly The latter part heading to W.S.W. and for Char several Islands in sight Loands

Saturday March 14th

Strong trades all this day The ship off Christ sun set The middle part off and on The latter part took a pilot and the Tug and went in and came to anchor And Loends

Sunday March 15th

Fine weather most of the day All hands on shore liberal part for Azum The latter part Coopering Ellis'd Loends

Monday March 16th

All hands employed in breaking out and coopering And painting ship got a Long returned One man off duty Sick,

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday March 17th

Fine weather all this day All hands employed in boo hooing [cooperating] and breaking out oil the latter part hauled in to the wharf and landed some of the oil And so ends

Wednesday March 18th

Rainey most of this day. All hands employed in landing oil. And coopering And so ends

Thursday March 19th

Rainey most of the day All hands employed in coopering And landing Oil And so ends

Friday March 20th

Rainey all this day landed all of our oil. The cooper at work setting up shooks for water And so ends

Saturday March 21st

Rainey part of this day hauled off from the wharf All hands employed in getting water The cooper at work setting up shooks And so ends The sick man returned to duty

Sunday March 22d

Fine weather all this day got off a raft of water the first part. The latter part the wind on light And so ends.

Monday March 23d

Rainey part of this day One watch on liberty The other getting water. Exd 23 gals of spermoil

Tuesday March 24th

Rainey. One watch on liberty the other coopering oil and getting water

Wednesday March 25th

Fine weather All this day One watch on liberty the other employed in getting water And so ends. The steward and two men Deserted

Thursday March 26th

One watch on liberty the other getting water The cooper setting up shooks

Friday March 27th

The other employed in getting off water and recruited.

Saturday March 28th

Fine weather all this day One watch on liberty the first part the latter part got under weigh and went out of the harbor. The ship off and on

Sunday March 29th

Clear weather all this day with strong trades The ship off and on Diamond head and double reefed topsails and so ends

Monday March 30th

Fine weather all this day with light & M trades The ship off and on Honolulu And so ends

Tuesday March 31st

Fine weather all this day. The ship off and on Honolulu At 8 A.M. the Captain came off in a shore boat bringing one Man that he had shifted [signed] on a Spanyard that he sent off the beach by the name of John Manuel for cook, John Kine boat steerer pitching cleary the ship. The captain gave his consent. And he took his things and went on shore. At 8 P.M. kept off to the N.W. in company with the Brooke. The latter part of the day in sight. The ship heading for diamond head sails in sight. And so ends

Wednesday April 1st

Lat 21° 50' N Long 158° 44' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. & E. Course [illegible] the first part and W the middle and latter parts. Stowed the anchors and chains And so ends

Thursday April 2d

Lat 22° 22' N Long 162° 13' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. & E. Course W. All day. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Friday April 3d

Lat 22° 45' N Long 164° 18' W Clear weather all this day with strong N.E. trades Course W. All day. Main Top gallant yard out. The watch employed in breaking out shooks And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday April 4th

Lat 23° 30 N Long 168° 50' W. Clear weather all this day with strong breeze from E.S.E. to E.S.E. Course W the first part and W by S. the middle and latter parts. And so ends

Sunday April 5th

Lat 23° 54 N Long 178° 11' W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breges from E.S.E. Course W by S. All day drawing sails set. And so ends

Monday April 6th

Lat 24° 15 N Long 176° 54' W. Fine weather all this day with a good breze from E.N.E. Course W by S. All day drawing sails set. The cooper at work setting up shooks. And so ends

Tuesday April 7th

Lat 24° 19 N Long 179° 12 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh breges from E.S.E. Course W.N.W. The cooper at work on shooks. And so ends

Wednesday April 8th

Lat 24° 20 N Long 180° 38 E. Fine weather the first and middle parts. The latter part a few rain squalls. Course W.S.W. All day with a fresh breze from E. The cooper at work setting up shooks. And so ends

Thursday April 9th

Lat 24° 15 N Long 178° 57 E. The first part of this day quite pleasant with fresh breges from E.S.E. Course W.N.W. The middle and latter parts rainy with light variable winds and calms. Course W. So. And so ends

Friday April 10th

No Observ. Rainy all this day with light variable winds and calms. Course N.E. by E. All day. And so ends

Saturday April 11th

No Observ. Rainy the first and middle parts with strong breges from N.E. Completed and handed reefed mainsail. Course W by N the first part. The latter part more moderate with rain made sail. Course W. So. W. The middle and latter parts. And so ends

Sunday April 12th

Lat 23° 16 N Long 180° 30' E. Cloudy most of this day with strong breges from N.N.E. Course W. by N. the first and W.N.W. the middle and W the latter part. And so ends

Monday April 13th

Lat 24° 05 N Long 176° 08 W. Fine weather most of this day with a good breze from E. Course W the first and middle parts. The latter part course W by N. All drawing sails set. The cooper at work setting up shooks. And so ends

Tuesday April 14th

Lat 24° 31 N Long 176° 28 E. Fine weather all this day with light breges from E. to E.S.E. Course W by S. the first and middle parts. And N.W. the latter part. The watch employed in ships duty. And so ends

Wednesday April 15th

Lat 24° 31 N Long 178° 48 E. Fine weather all this day with light breges from N.E. to E. Course W by N. All drawing sails set. The cooper at work on shooks. And so ends

Thursday April 16

Lat 25° 9 N Long 179° 28 E. Fine weather all this day with light breges from N.E. to E. Course W.N.W. All sail out. And so ends

Friday April 17th

Lat 25° 14 N Long 179° 51 E. Fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. to E. Course W.N.W. All day. All drawing sails set. And so ends

Saturday April 18th

Lat 25° 57 N Long 178° 58 E. Fine weather light this day with light breges from E. to E.S.E. Course W by N. All day. All sail out. Employed in ships duty. And so ends

Sunday April 19th

Lat 25° 0 N Long 177° 17 E. Fine weather all this day with light airs from E.S.E. Course N.W. All day. All drawing sails set. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday April 20th

Lat 29° 00 N Long 53° 00 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course N by W all day All sail Cout Ends Ends

Tuesday April 21st

Lat 29° 31 N Long 49° 19 W Fine weather the first and middle parts with light breezes from E and E.N.E. The ship heading N.N.W. most of the time The latter part squally and rainey with a sudey change of wind to N. nouble reefed and hoisted the jib course N.N.W. One man off duty sick And so ends

Wednesday April 22d

No Obs Strong breezes the first and middle parts with some rain the wind N.E Course N.E.b.N. under double reefed Topsails The latter part pleasand and more moderate made sail Lower N.N.W. And so ends

Thursday April 23d

Lat 29° 05 N Long 47° 17 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N The first part Course N by W The Middle and latter parts Calm And so ends

Friday April 24th

Lat 29° 15 N Long 42° 33 W Fine weather all the day with light breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day And so ends

Saturday April 25th

Lat 29° 33 N Long 44° 36 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breeges from S.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day One sail in sight And so ends

Sunday April 26th

Lat 29° 43 N Long 46° 44 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breeges from S.S.E. The ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the day W

Monday April 27th

Lat 29° 42 N Long 49° 05 W Smoky weather all this day with moderate breezes from S. The ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the day,

Tuesday April 28th

Lat 29° 31 N Long 51° 30 W Smoky the first and middle parts Ramsbys peak in sight The latter part rainey the wind light all day and from E. and E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day.

Wednesday April 29th

Lat 29° 25 N Long 54° 01 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day

Thursday April 30th

Lat 29° 40 N Long 59° 27 W Fine weather the first part with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship heading to the westward by the wind, The middl part rainey with a shift of wind to S.E. The latter part quite pleasand The ship heading to N.W. And so ends,

Friday May 1st

Lat 29° 18 N Long 58° 51 W Cloudy most of this day with Strong breezes from E. to E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day, under short sail and so ends

Saturday May 2nd

No Obs Cloudy The first and middle parts the latter part quite clear The wind fresh from E. The first and middle parts. The latter part light breezes from E. to E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind all day And on differant tacks during the time.

Monday May 3d

Lat 29° 20 N Long 65° 18 W Smoky all this day with light breges from S.S.E. to S.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day One sail in sight And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday May 4th

Lat 22°19' N Long 140°32' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E & N The first and middle parts The latter part a fresh brave from N. and E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the first and middle parts The latter part Employed in repairing Main Topsail And so ends

Tuesday May 5th

Lat 22°45' N Long 139°56' E Cloudy all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. & E. The first and middle parts The latter part strong brazes from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day

Wednesday May 6th

Lat 22°19' N Long 140°00' E Strong breezes from E & N.E. to E The ship heading E.S.E. & S.S.E. Hoisted the main Topsail clued it up and sent it down At sunset handed the Courses The Middle and latter parts rainey The ship hove to under easy sail and so ends

Thursday May 7th

No Obs[erved] Rainey The first part with strong brazes from E.S.E. The ship heading E. The middle and latter parts Fine weather Courses & with a light breeze from E.S.E. The watch employed in repairing Main Topsail And so ends

Friday May 8th

Lat 22°44' N Long 140°48' E Fine weather most of the day with light breezes from E.S.E. to E. & E.N.E. Finished repairs on the Main Topsail and bent it The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day

Saturday May 9th

Lat 23°[illegible] N Long [illegible] E Fine weather all this day with light variable winds & Calms The Bonin Islands in sight. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day No 1 to the Blacksmith drew a knife on the Second Mate, Placed him in irons and put him in the Hold,

Sunday May 10th

Lat 22°10' N Long 141°50' E Fine weather the first part the middle and latter parts rainey The wind light & variable The ship heading in various directions during the day Bonin Islands in sight Released the Blacksmith and sent him to duty

Monday May 11th

No Obs[erved] Rainey all this day with light & variable winds The ship heading various courses during the day One of the Sulphre Islands in sight and so ends

Tuesday May 12th

No Obs[erved] Rainey The first part with Rain and variable The ship heading E. & E. The middle part calm The latter part fine weather with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading E. & E. & N. Bonin Islands in sight and so ends

Wednesday May 13th

No Obs[erved] Fine weather all this day with light brazes from S.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day At 4 P.M. saw humpbacks lowered and chased them Baleys Island in sight E. by N. & E. 20 miles.

Thursday May 14th

No Obs[erved] Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered various courses during the day. Baleys Island in sight The second Mate and one other man off duty sick and so ends

Friday May 15th

Lat 26°28' N Long 142°15' E The weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day Baleys Island in sight, and so ends

Saturday May 16th

No Obs[erved] Fine weather all this day with light breezes N.E. & E. The Bonin Islands in sight The first part. The ship steered various Courses during the day. Saw a number of Finbacks, The latter part one of the Sulphre Islands in sight And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday May 17th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. The ship on different tacks during the day the Elephants Island in sight the first part and Bales Is the latter part and so ends

Monday May 18th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes the first and middle parts Bales Island in sight the latter part fresh breezes from S.E. the ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the day the watch employed in repairing the fore Top sail and so ends

Tuesday May 19th

Lat 26°18 N Long 142°38 E Strong breezes all this day with frequent squalls. Finished repairing the fore top sail and bent it. The wind from S.E. to S.W. the ship under double reefed Top sails and steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Wednesday May 20th

Lat 26°30 N Long 142°38 E Strong breezes the first part with a little rain the wind S.S.W. The middle and latter parts Fine with light breezes from W the Ship heading a number of courses during the day Bonins Islands in sight. The watch employed in ship's duty and so ends

Thursday May 21st

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with calms and light variable winds. The ship on both tacks during the day and heading a number of courses. Bonin Islands in sight and so ends

Friday May 22d

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light variable winds. The ship heading a number of different courses during the day Cruising Bonin Islands in sight to the West. At 10 A.M. sand & Tail and so ends

Saturday May 23d

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship cruising off the Bonins the latter part off and on at Bals Island and got a number of sacks of onions and a hog saw humpbacks and sounds The Second Mate and one man returned to duty

Sunday May 24th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind most of the time and on both tacks during the day Baly Island in sight 25 Miles distant and so ends

Monday May 25th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind. The first and middle parts heading to S. the latter part to the S.E. All sail out Bonin Islands in sight Plenty of fin backs around and so ends

Tuesday May 26th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E to S.S.W. Courses Employed. The first part Sperry group in sight. Spoke the Ship James of New Bedford. The Middle part Courses W.S.W. The latter N.W. All sail out. One side man off duty again

Wednesday May 27th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. by E. The ship heading W. at 10 A.M. saw Sperm whales got ready to lower. And so ends

Thursday May 28th

Lat 29°01 N Long 140°00 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. by E. At 2 P.M. lowered for the whales and struck and got 3 whales got them along side at 11 P.M. this day light commenced cutting and at 11 A.M. had them all cut and employed in clearing up and so ends

Friday May 29th

Lat 29°18 N Long 139°32 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. Boiling and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday May 30th

Lat 29° 09 N Long 139° 52 W. Fine weather the first and Middle part the latter part raining the wind from E.S.E. to E.N.E. the ship steering by the wind and on both tacks during the day. Saw numbers supposed to be Sperm Whales, did not attempt them in the rain. Finished boiling the days whales turned up 60 bbls.

Sunday May 31st

Lat 29° 02 N Long 140° 38 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. the ship steered by the wind and on both tacks got 8 or 10 bbls. Sperm whales to windward and got one. The latter part cutting and boiling One Man returned to duty

Monday June 1st

Lat 29° 06 N Long 140° 42 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. the ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. P.M. finished boiling. This whale turned up 80 bbls.

Tuesday June 2d

Lat 29° 13 N Long 140° 38 W. Fine weather the first with fresh breezes from E.S.E. the ship on both tacks by the wind. The middle and latter part variable winds with rain The ship heading various courses. All hands employed in stowing down and decks

Wednesday June 3d

No Obsv. Rainy the first part with fresh breezes from N.E. The middle and latter part pleasant with light variable winds the ship heading a number of courses during the day. All hands employed in stowing down the latter hard taned 89 bbls. And decks.

Thursday June 4th

Lat 29° 30 N Long 140° 26 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ship's duty And decks

Friday June 5th

Lat 29° 29 N Long 139° 54 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. to E.S.E. the ship steered by the wind and heading N.E. by E. & E.N.E. And decks

Saturday June 6th

Lat 29° 40 N Long 139° 43 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. to S.E. the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Our sick man returned to duty

Sunday June 7th

Lat 29° 56 N Long 139° 27 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. to E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday June 8th

Lat 29° 08 N Long 140° 07 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. to E. The ship steered by the wind the first & part The middle and latter part to Course S.E. Bonion Islands in sight. Also two sails And decks

Tuesday June 9th

No Obsv. Fine weather all this day with light airs from different quarters And calms. Spoke the Bark Adeline. The ship heading various directions during the day. Bonion Islands in sight And decks

Wednesday June 10th

No Obsv. Calm the first & middle part The latter part light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind Cruising Two sails and the Bonion Islands in sight And decks

Thursday June 11th

No Obsv. Fine weather all this day with a good breez from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Two sails and the Bonion Islands in sight And decks

Friday June 12th

No Obsv. The ship cruising Bonion Islands in sight with fresh breezes from N.E. Spoke the Bark [illegible]

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday June 13th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. & E. The first part. Spoke the James The N. Goddle and latter part. Light breezes from the N.E. & E. The ship Cruising Bonin Islands in sight And so ends

Sunday June 14th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. The first and middle parts. The latter part calm. The ship heading N.E. & N. by the wind One sail in sight And so ends

Monday June 15th

Lat 26 00 N. Long 142 28 E. Clear weather and calm all this day. Had a gam with the James. The males employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday June 16th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.E. & E. The ship heading from N. to N.N.W. The Bonion Islands in sight to the N. The James in company. And so ends Punished Simeon Johnson Seaman for refusing duty

Wednesday June 17th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind. The first and middle parts. The latter parts Bonin Islands in sight. And so ends Took the Main Topsail Yard down sent him to duty

Thursday June 18

Lat 26 55 N. Long 141 E. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship cruising Bonion Islands to the West 25 Miles. The James in company And so ends

Friday June 19th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day. The ship cruising Bonion Islands to the West 20 miles. Spoke Ponsel. Rained in irons for filling sails fore & aft And so ends

Saturday June 20th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship heading a number of courses the first and middle parts. The latter part Course N. By E. Bonin Islands in sight to W. Sent Manuel Bainer to duty And so ends

Sunday June 21st

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. Spoke and gamed with the James. The ship cruising off the east side of the Bonion Islands And so ends

Monday June 22nd

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship cruising off and on the east side of the Bonion Islands. The James in company. Made off duty Sick And so ends

Tuesday June 23d

No Obsr. Fine weather. The first and middle parts with light breezes from S.E. & E. The Bonion Islands in sight. Spoke the James. The latter part smokey with fresh breezes from S.S.E. Split the fly jib in 2 gores repaired and bent it again And so ends

Wednesday June 24th

No Obsr. Thick and smokey all this day with fresh breezes from S.S.E. And a heavy swell from N.W. The ship cruising off and on the Bonions. under easy sail And so ends

Thursday June 25th

No Obsr. Thick and smokey all this day with fresh breezes from S.S.E. The ship cruising off the Bonions. The James in sight. Found that the main Top Mast was in very bad state hauled out the new one and commenced fitting it. And so ends

Friday June 26th

The weather the same this day with a strong breeze from E. Spoke the James. The ship cruising to the E. of Seals Island the first and middle parts. The latter part Course N.N.W. The James in company And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday June 27th

No Obsr. Smokey all this day with strong breezes from S. The first & part Squalls & the middle and latter parts fresh gales from the same quarter hours All day. Reefed & double reefed main top sail. The Janus in company. 6 to 8 A.M. hove to heading to the westward. End seconds

Sunday June 28th

Lat 28° 52' N Long 141° 13' W Smokey all this day with fresh breezes from S. The ship heading W. The first and middle parts. The latter part. At 8 A.M. by Pt. under easy sail. The Janus in company. End seconds

Monday June 29th

Lat 27° 40' N Long 140° 48' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship heading W by N. in a number of courses during the day. Spoke the Janus. The latter part all hands employed in sending down yards and the main top gallant and top mast. End seconds

Tuesday June 30th

Lat 26° 52' N Long 140° 40' W Smokey weather all this day with light breezes from W. The ship pursuing a number of courses during the day. Cruising. All hands employed in getting masts and yards aloft. One sail in sight. End seconds

Wednesday July 1st

No Obsr. The wind and weather the same as yesterday. All hands employed the first part of the day in bending and rigging two sails in sight. Spoke the Mallard of Honolulu, and the Janus. The Island of St. Peters in sight the latter part. End seconds

Thursday July 2nd

Lat 26° 40' N Long 140° 22' W Smokey weather all this day with light breezes from W. The ship pursuing the Island of St. Peters in sight. The watch employed in ship's duty and seconds

Friday July 3rd

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship cruising. St. Peters and Ormsby peak in sight during the day. End seconds

Saturday July 4th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. At 2 P.M. Ormsbys peak bearing 2 1/4 miles and 1 from whales lowered and struck the middle part of them. The whales alongside. The latter past round them in St. Peters bearing N. And whales in sight lowered for and seconds.

Sunday July 5th

No Obsr. Fine weather and light breezes from S. The boat down struck one whale got him along side. At 2 P.M. The latter part out hunting. Spoke the Janus hoisting Jack one whale. St. Peters in sight and seconds

Monday July 6th

No Obsr. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The first and middle parts. The latter a fresh breeze from S. S. E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. Boiling. End seconds

Tuesday July 7th

No Obsr. Squally with strong breezes from S. Most of this day. Finished boiling P.M. Spoke the Janus whaling to windward and spoke his boat dark with 3 sperm whales. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day

Wednesday July 8th

No Obsr. Smokey weather all this day with strong breezes from S. P.M. The ship steered by the wind heading S.W. under double reefed top sails. End seconds One man off duty sick

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday July 9th

No Obs. Smoky weather and strong breezes the first and middle parts from S.W. the latter part moderate breezes from the same quarter. The ship steered upon the wind and on both tacks during the day Preston and Ormsbys peak in sight the latter part. All hands employed in stowing down oil And so ends

Friday July 10th

No Obs. Smoky weather all this day with light airs from S. All hands employed in stowing down oil the first part and the latter part Moderate breezes and cloudy. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day Ormsbys peak in sight to the W.S.W. And so ends

Saturday July 11th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The ship cruising between the Rock and St Peters in sight to the northward And so ends

Sunday July 12th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The ship cruising Ormsbys Peak and the Island of St Peters in sight At 4 P.M. the Island of St Peters bearing W.N.W. 20 miles distant saw a few sperm whales lowered and got two The latter part All hands employed in cutting in and so ends

Monday July 13th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.S.W. The ship cruising St Peters in sight to N.N.W. Also two sails All hands employed on the oil And boiling And so ends

Tuesday July 14th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light airs from S. The ship cruising between the rock and St. Peters. Finished boiling At 9 A.M. came cleared up decks Spoke the James And got 3 Pigs from her And so ends

Wednesday July 15th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light airs from S. The ship steered by the wind all on one tack during the day employed in getting the rock And St Peters and sailing in sight And so ends

Thursday July 16th

No Obs. Fine weather with light airs from S.W. The ship cruising between the rock and Island of St Peters saw the James and Caleo whaling to leeward. Lowered our boat at Sun set, but no chance for a whale. The latter part All hands employed in breaking out to stow down And so ends

Friday July 17th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship cruising between the rock and St Peters two sails in sight. The latter part All hands employed in stowing down oil And so ends

Saturday July 18th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S. The ship cruising between the rock and St Peters two sails in sight And so ends

Sunday July 19th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from S. Spoke the James And Caleo The ship cruising between the rock and St Peters And so ends

Monday July 20th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. to S.S.W. The ship cruising between the Rock and St Peters. The James and Caleo in sight And so ends

Tuesday July 21st

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. to S. The ship cruising the rock and St Peters in sight. The Caleo and James in sight. Our sick Man returned to duty And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday July 22d

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from N.E. to S.E. The ship cruising between the rock and St Peters. Found the head of the main Mast d[itt]o rotten to day. Spoke the Janus And so ends

Thursday July 23d

No Obsv.d Fine weather and calm most of this day Cymbys Peak in sight to the S.E. A strong Westerly current Repaired the fore and Main Top Gallant Sails. So ends

Friday July 24th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. The ship heading to Eastward all day all drawing Sails set the Janus and St Peters And the rock in sight. One man off duty with a sore hand So ends

Saturday July 25th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. to E. The ship cruising between the rock and St Peters. The Janus in sight So ends

Sunday July 26th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. to E. The ship cruising the rock and St Peters in sight And so ends

Monday July 27th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. to E. The ship cruising St Peters in sight heading to N.E. by N. The Janus And rock in sight So ends

Tuesday July 28th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. to E. The ship cruising Cymbys Peak in sight heading to N.E. two Sails in sight. One man with a sore hand returned to duty And so ends

Wednesday July 29th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. to E. The ship cruising the rock and St Peters in sight a Hamburg Bark bound to Cadiz And spoke the Janus And so ends

Thursday July 30th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. The ship cruising the Rock and St Peters in sight the first part. The middle part Rowing to. The latter part Course & Distance. The Janus in company And so ends

Friday July 31st

Lat 28° 40' N Long 14° 06' W Clear weather and calm all this day The Janus in sight The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday August 1st

Lat 28° 40' N Long 14° 38' W Fine weather all this day with light airs from E.N.E. all quarters The ship heading to N.N.E. all day. Repaired the Main Top Sail The Janus in sight. One man off duty sick. So ends

Sunday August 2d

Lat 28° 53' N Long 14° 14' W Fine weather with calms and light airs from N.E. to E. The ship heading to N.N.E. And so ends

Monday August 3d

Lat 29° 2' N Long 14° 43' W Fine weather all this day with light airs from E. to S.E. The ship heading to N.N.E. the first and middle parts. The latter part to N.E. by the wind Cymbys Peak and one Sail in sight And so ends

Tuesday August 4th

No Obsv.d Calms and light variable winds all this day The ship heading in all directions The rock and the Janus in sight And so ends

Wednesday August 5th

No Obsv.d Fine pleasant weather the first and middle part. The latter part Calms The ship cruising between the rock and St Peters. The latter part a fresh breeze from E. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday August 6th

Lat 31 30 N Long 146 00 E The first part dark and clear with fresh breezes from S.S.E. Course N by W Peters Island, and the Janus in sight. The middle and latter parts squally and rainy with strong breezes from S.S.E. handed the ship & sailed and double reefed the fore topsail hoisted the jib in squalls, bent new fore & double reefed the main topsail And so ends

Friday August 7th

No Observ. Squally and rainy all this day with strong breezes from S.S.E. The first and middle parts The latter part moderate breezes from the same quarter Course E by N & N all day under easy sail And so ends

Saturday August 8th

No Observ. Squally and rainy all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Most of the time The ship heading from S by E to E by N. under short sail And so ends

Sunday August 9th

No Observ. Squally with heavy rain and thunder and lightning The first and middle & the latter part quite pleasant Course E. all day And so ends. The wind from S.S.E. to S.W.

Monday August 10th

Lat 32 07 N Long 145 50 E. Pleasant weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.S.W. Course E. The first and middle parts and E by S the latter part All sail set And so ends

Tuesday August 11th

Lat 31 56 N Long 147 07 E. Cloudy most of this with fresh breezes from S.S.W. to W.S.W. Course E by S under easy sail A very heavy swell running from S.W. Our sick man returned to duty again. And so ends

Wednesday August 12th

Lat 31 20 N Long 148 26 E. Pleasant all this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. Course E by S until 1 pm & then shortened sail and hauled aback. The latter part Course N.N.E. And so ends

Thursday August 13th

Lat 31 50 N Long 149 43 E Squally with rain the first and middle parts with fresh breezes from W. Spoke the Janus The ship heading E to E.S.E. The first part The middle part E.S.E. by S the wind The latter part pleasant with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. Course N.E. The Janus in company. And so ends. A heavy swell heaving from W.

Friday August 14th

Lat 32 07 N Long 152 40 E The first part fresh breezes from W. And over cast The ship heading E. The middle and latter parts calms and light airs from W.S.W. The ship heading E to W.S.E. The middle and E.N.E. the latter part. The Janus in company And so ends

Saturday August 15th

Lat 32 00 N Long 155 16 E Pleasant all this day with the exceptions of rain squalls Heaving light and variable with some calm. The ship heading E.N.E. to E.S.E. Moderate Spoke the Janus. Had blackfish A heavy swell heaving And so ends

Sunday August 16th

Lat 31 45 N Long 158 57 E Fine weather all this day with calms and light variable airs The ship heading to E.S.E. The first and middle parts And E.N.E. the latter part A heavy swell on. The Janus in company And so ends

Monday August 17th

Lat 31 32 N Long 163 47 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The ship heading E to E.N.E. all day The Janus in company The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday August 18th

Lat 31 08 N Long 168 27 E Squally all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The first part The middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.S.W. to S.S.E. The ship under double reefed topsails And heading E.N.E. all day The Janus in company And so ends.

Wednesday August 19th

Lat 32 10 N Long 172 27 E

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday August 19th

Lat 32° 10' N Long 158° 25' E Strong breezes the first part and the weather threatning A very heavy swell from the Northward Ship heading S.E. at 8 A.M. saw ship The wind hauling to Eastward And blowing hard Barometer 29.10 At 8 P.M. called all hands and handed the top sails sent down topgallant yards turned up boats and made all snug for a heavy Gale Blowing hard and a high sea on The latter part the wind fresh at N.E. & N.E. & more moderate Barometer rising And so ends

Thursday August 20th

Lat 32° 20' N Long 157° 26' E Clear weather all this day with fresh gales from N.E. & N.N.E. The ship hove to heading to Eastward The Middle and latter parts strong breezes from N.E. by E Course N by E under double reefed top sails sent topgallant yards aloft The janus in sight And so ends

Friday August 21st

No Observ.d Clear weather all this day with the exceptions of a few light rain squalls The wind from N.E. by N. the first part Course N by E The middle part calm The latter part a good breeze from E Course E. And so ends

Saturday August 22d

Lat 32° 26' N Long 158° 25' E Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E. The ship heading E. by S. The first and middle parts The latter part Course N.E. by E The janus in company And so ends

Sunday August 23d

Lat 32° 08' N Long 160° 20' E Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E. The first and middle parts the ship heading to the eastward. The latter part calms and light airs from E Course N.E. The janus in company And so ends

Monday August 24th

Lat 32° 30' N Long 161° 30' E Squally with heavy rain from S.E. The first part The ship heading to E by S The janus The middle and latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. by E Squalls The ship heading to E under double reefed Topsails And so ends

Tuesday August 25th

No Observ.d Pleasant weather all this day with moderate breezes from S.S.E. The ship heading to N.E. The first part and S.S.E. The middle part and E The latter part heading to E. The watch employed in cleaning iron work And so ends

Wednesday August 26th

Lat 33° 15' N Long 164° 28' E Cloudy and smokey weather all this day with fresh breezes from E Course E all day The janus in company Ran for barrels And so ends

Thursday August 27th

Lat 33° 30' N Long 166° 08' E Cloudy most of this day with a few rain squalls and a fresh breeze from E to E.S.E. Hove to by the first part Spoke the janus The middle part E by S The first part Course N. And so ends

Friday August 28th

No Observ.d Pleasant weather all this day with moderate breezes from S.S.E. The ship heading to N.E. The first part and S.S.E. The middle part and E The latter part heading to E. The watch employed in cleaning iron work And so ends

Saturday August 29th

Lat 34° 40' N Long 164° 08' E The first part pleasant with light breezes from E Course E by S. The watch employed in painting iron work The middle part rainey with light airs from E Ship heading E.S.E. The latter part calm and light breezes from N with rain Ship heading to E And so ends

Sunday 30th August 30th

Lat 34° 30' N Long 170° 56' E Fresh breezes all this day from N.E. by E. Hove to a little rain The first part. The middle and latter parts Clear. Spoke the janus. The ship heading E and E.S.E. all day And so ends

Monday August 31st

Lat 33° 52' N Long 174° 54' E Clear weather most of this day with strong breezes from N.E. The ship heading E & E.S.E. by the wind under double reefed Topsails The watch employed in cleaning iron work And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday September 1st

Lat 32 42 N Long 172 40 E. Strong breezes with rain Squalls. The wind N.N.E. The ship heading to the eastward by the wind and under double reefed Top sails. The janus in sight and so ends

Wednesday September 2d

Lat 32 50 N Long 174 0 E. The first part strong breezes from N.E. The ship heading to E.S.E. by the wind the middle and latter parts light breezes from the same quarter. The ship steered by the wind on both tacks during the time, the janus in company and so ends

Thursday September 3d

No Observation Cloudy all this day with light airs from E.S.E. The first and middle parts bent a new fore Top sail. Spoke the janus. The latter part light breze from E.S.E. The ship heading to E.S.E. by the wind and so ends

Friday September 4th

Lat 32 12 N Long 176 30 E. Pleasant weather all this day with light breges from different quarters. The ship heading from S.E. to N.E. & E. The latter part the watch employed in repairing the Main Top Sail. And so ends

Saturday September 5th

Lat 32 15 N Long 178 44 E. The first and middle parts of this day light airs from the westward with calms and a little rain. The ship heading to E.S.E. & E. Finished on the main top sail and bent it. The latter part light breze from N. by E. Course E. by N. the sail and the janus in sight And so ends

Sunday September 6th

Lat 30 00 N Long 179 41 E. The first part of this day clear weather with fresh breges from N.N.E. & E. Set sail but the middle part equalley and rainy with strong breges from N.E. & E. The latter part clear weather with strong breges from N.E. & E. The ship heading to E. by the wind And so ends

Monday September 7th

Lat 29 10 N Long 179 58 E. Clear weather all this day with strong breges from N.E. & E. the first part the ship heading E.S.E. by the wind. The janus in sight. The middle and latter parts moderate breges from N.E. & E. the ship heading to N.E. by the wind. Sent a new main Top gallant sail having split the old one in a squall. The watch employed on iron work and so ends.

Tuesday September 8th

Lat 29 55 N Long 179 56 W. Fine weather all this day with light breges from N.E. & N.E. & N. The ship steering to E.N.E. most of the day. The watch employed in breaking out bread. The cooper at work coopering the same And so ends

Wednesday September 9th

Lat 29 58 N Long 179 36 W. Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. & N. The ship heading from E.N.E. to E. All sail out. The watch employed in breaking out bread and coopering and stowing it back. And so ends

Thursday September 10th

Lat 29 50 N Long 178 02 W. Calms with light airs from different quarters and a little all parts of this day. The ship heading to N. & E. most of the time. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Friday September 11th

Lat 30 02 N Long 178 20 W. Clear weather calm all this day. The watch employed in ships duty about so ends

Saturday September 12th

Lat 30 16 N Long 178 26 W. Fine clear weather all this day with calms the first and middle parts. The latter part light airs from N.E. by N. Course N.E. And so ends.

Sunday September 13th

Lat 30 22 N Long 177 47 W. Fine weather all this day with light airs from E.N.E. the first part. Course N.E. The middle part calm. The latter part light airs from N.E. The ship heading to N.E. by N. by the wind And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday September 14th

Lat 30 45 N Long 17 46 W Fine clear weather all this day and calm Body of grampus around the water employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday September 15th

Lat 31 23 N Long 17 32 W Fine clear weather all this day with very light variable airs the first and latter parts the middle part calm The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Wednesday September 16th

Lat 31 25 N Long 17 02 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.W. Course E by N. All sail out And so ends

Thursday September 17th

Lat 31 26 N Long 17 22 W The first part light breezes from W.S.W with a few light squalls Course E.N.E. The middle and latter part fresh breezes W.S.W to N.E. The ship heading from E.N.E to E.S.E And so ends

Friday September 18th

Lat 31 00 N Long 17 23 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. The first part. The ship heading E.S.E by the wind. The middle part calm. The latter part light airs from N.E. to N.W. Course E.N.E. And so ends

Saturday September 19th

Lat 30 11 N Long 17 26 W Strong breezes all this day with rain in the latter part. The wind from N. to N.W. The ship heading E.S.E N.E. All drawing sails set. And so ends

Sunday September 20th

Lat 30 34 N Long 16 25 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from N.W. to N. The first and middle parts The Course E.N.E. The latter part fresh breezes from N. Course E And so ends

Monday September 21st

Lat 30 33 N Long 16 01 W Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from N.W. Course E the first and middle part to And E by N the latter part All sail out And so ends

Tuesday September 22nd

Lat 30 15 N Long 16 54 W Clear weather the first part with strong breezes from N.E. W. Course E by S. The middle part Steering Course E.S.E. with rain The latter part the same Course E by S. All sail out

Wednesday September 23d

Lat 29 46 N Long 18 35 W Strong breezes all this day from N.E. to N. with a little rain The ship ship heading from E.S.E to E.S.E. All sail out And so ends

Thursday September 24th

Lat 29 00 N Long 18 53 W Cloudy most of this day with fresh breezes from N.E. Course E The first E. by S the middle and E.S.E. the latter part. All sail out The watch employed in painting the water ways And so ends

Friday September 25th

Lat 28 58 N Long 19 27 W Cloudy all this day with light breezes from N the first part Course E. The middle part Calm. The latter part light breezes from N.E & E The ship steered by the wind and one both tacks during the day And so ends

Saturday September 26th

Lat 28 00 N Long 18 30 W Rainy most of this day with all sorts of winds from N.E. to E.S.E. The ship Steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day And so ends

Sunday September 27th

Lat 27 36 N Long 17 52 W Fine weather all this day with very light breezes from E The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. And so ends

Monday September 28th

Lat 27 25 N Long 17 30 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day The watch employed in washing ship outside And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday September 29th

Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. by E. The first and middle parts the ship steered by the wind got on different tacks during the time. Makee in sight to E.S.E. by E. 60 Miles distant at sunset. The latter part Calms and light airs from different quarters. The ship heading in for the land. A steamer in sight. The watch employed in painting ship outside. And so ends

Wednesday September 30th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The first and middle parts the ship heading E. & E.S.E. for the port of Lahaina. The latter part Calm. The ship off Lahaina. And so ends

Thursday October 1st

Fine weather all this day. At 4 P.M. came to and anchor at Lahaina in 9 fath. The latter part all hands employed in paint ship and getting ready for water. So ends

Friday October 2nd

Clear weather all this day with heavy gusts of wind from all quarters and a strong tide running. All hands employed trying to get casks off of water. So ends. Discharged one man. Cruiser.

Saturday October 3d

Fine weather all this day all hands employed in getting wood and water. The carpenter off duty not stated by.

Sunday October 4th

Fine weather all this day. The first part got off a raft of water. The latter part One watch on liberty

Monday October 5th

One watch on liberty. The other employed in towing wood and water

Tuesday October 6th

One watch on liberty. The other employed in getting off water and wood. The Catchers [illegible] a cargo to be sold 30 gals 1 per bbl

Wednesday October 7th

One watch on liberty. The other employed in getting off wood and water. The blacksmith off duty sick. The man that we got for a cook, Manuel Gomes, being his name has been claimed as a deserter from a plantation. And has been taken out of the ship.

Thursday October 8th

One watch on liberty. The others employed in getting off recruites and stowing them away

Friday October 9th

One watch on liberty the other employed in getting off water and recruites

Saturday October 10th

One watch on liberty the first part. Two of the men, Manuel Penor & Negal Luis ran away. Discharged sick William Feringal and Manuel Pacheco. The watch employed in getting off recruites. The latter part got under way and stood out in the passage. And so ends

Sunday October 11th

Fine weather all this day with light NE Trades. The ship off Lahaina until 4 P.M. Then stood off for Honolulu. The latter part the ship off and on. at Honolulu. The Captain on shore. So ends

Monday October 12th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. by E. The ship off and on at Honolulu. The Captain on shore. The carpenter returned to duty. So ends

Tuesday October 13th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. by E. The ship off and on. P.M. a boat came off bringing 19 bags of potatoes, stood off. Took on board one man that had shipped.

Wednesday October 14th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship off and on at Honolulu. So ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday October 15th

Fine weather most of the day with squalls and light airs from different quarters The ship off Diamond head 1 and 20 ends

Friday October 16th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship off and on Honolulu 1 and 20 ends

Saturday October 17th

Fine weather all with light airs from N.E. & E. The ship off and on Honolulu 1 and 20 ends

Sunday October 18th

Fine with light breezes from E & N. The first part The ship off and on Honolulu at 8 A.M. The Captain came off bringing the two Men that ran away at Lahaina and three more that he had picked The middle and latter parts calms and light airs from different quarters The ship heading to N.E. & N. 1 and 20 ends

Monday October 19th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. The first and middle part The latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and both tacks during the day Below 2 in sight 1 and 20 ends

Tuesday October 20th

Fine weather all the day with fresh breezes from N. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day The Island of Atooi in sight at 8 P.M. 30 miles distant 1 and 20 ends

Wednesday October 21st

Fine weather all this day with light breezes most of the time from N. & N.E. & E. Saw nine sperm whales part of the time at 8 A.M. The ship steered by the wind all day Part on different tacks during the time The watch employed in ships duty 1 and 20 ends

Thursday October 22d

Lat 23° 45' N Long 172° W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.N.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during this day Painted one of the over head boats in side 1 and 20 ends

Friday October 23d

No Obsv'd Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. & E. The ship heading to N.W. by W. the wind all day Bent a new fly jib. The watch employed in ships duty 1 and 20 ends

Saturday October 24th

Lat 26° 22' N Long 160° 8' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. & N. The ship steered by the wind and heading from N.W. to N. 1 and 20 ends

Sunday October 25th

Clear weather all this day with light breezes from W. The first and middle parts Course N.E. by N. The latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W. Course N.E. & E. All possable sail out 1 and 20 ends

Monday October 26th

Lat 29° 00' N Long 159° 38' W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. The ship heading to N.E. & by E. the wind All possable sail out 1 and 20 ends

Tuesday October 27th

Lat 28° 46' N Long 162° 24' W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. to E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day

Wednesday October 28th

No Obsv'd This day commences with strong breezes from E. which soon chanced on to a gale. At 8 P.M. handed all but a close reefed Main Top sail and storm Try sail Hoving hard with Main The Middle part The ship hove to heading to S. every thing snug for the gale At day light Hove to under a close reefed Main Top sail double reefed Fore Top sail and Mizen Lots of lightning and plenty of rain At 9 A.M. A very heavy gust struck the ship and blew the Main Top sail all to peices parted the fore top sail sheet Hauled up the Trysail and Fisherstripe and dusted the fore top mast

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday October 29th

Lat 30 00 N Long 15 34 W Calm The first part the middle and latter part light breezes from W by S to W Course N N E All sail out The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Friday October 30th

Lat 30 00 N Long 15 34 W Calm The first part the middle and latter part light breezes from W by S to W Course N N E All sail out The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday October 31st

Lat 30 23 N Long 15 41 W The first part strong breezes from N Course E by N All possable sail out The Middle and latter parts moderate gales from the same quarter with squalls of rain The Ship heading E under double reefed top sails Storm stay sails And so ends

Sunday November 1st

No Obs. Strong breezes all this day with squalls of rain The ship steered by the wind and heading from E by S to N And on different tacks during the day under short sail And so ends

Monday November 2nd

Lat 30 43 N Long 15 23 W Cloud most of this day with strong breges from E by S The ship steered by the wind and heading E under double reefed top sails And so ends

Tuesday November 3d

Lat 32 16 N Long 15 42 W Clear weather most of this day with a fresh breeze from E S E The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day;

Wednesday November 4th

No Obs. Cloudy most of this day with fresh breges from E S E with squalls and rain The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day And under short sail And so ends

Thursday November 5th

Lat 32 25 N Long 15 35 W Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from E S E to S E by E The ship steered by the wind and heading from N to E by N All possable sail out And so ends

Friday November 6th

Lat 33 53 N Long 14 28 W Clear weather all this day with strong breges from E by S to E The ship stood by the wind and on different tacks during the day All possable sail out And so ends

Saturday November 7th

No Obs. Clear weather most of this day with strong breges from E The first part the middle and latter parts fresh gales from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and heading E by S & E All possable sail And so ends Second watch returned to duty

Sunday November 8th

Lat 32 03 N Long 14 24 W Fresh gales the first part from E The Middle and latter parts strong gales from E by S & E S A heavy gust split the fore top mast stay sail The ship hove all day under a lot reef main top sail and storm stay sails And so on both tacks during the day

Monday November 9th

No Obs. Fresh gales the first and middle parts from E S E with rain The latter part strong breges from the same quarter Course E N E All day All possable sail out And so ends

Tuesday November 10th

Lat 32 21 N Long 14 59 W The first and middle parts of this day strong breges from E S E to E with rain in the middle part The latter part light breezes from W Course E by N All day All possable sail out And so ends

Wednesday November 11th

No Obs. Cloudy with strong breges from E S E the first part The middle and latter parts strong breges from E S E to E N E with rain Cours E by N The first and middle part of the latter part heading to the eastward By forenoon All

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday November 12th

No Obsv'd. Rained all this day with strong gales from N.E. to E. The first part & the middle part equally with strong breezes from N.E. to E. by S. Wanders that sail & the latter part equally with under shifts of sail and the ship heading to E.S.E. every thing snug and so ends

Friday November 13th

No Obsv'd. This day commences with strong gales from N.N.E. with heavy squalls. Handed the topsails & hove made all snug for a norther. The ship hove to heading to E.S.E. under mizzen and fore stay sail & the middle and latter part to strong gales from N. & with rain and so ends

Saturday November 14th

No Obsv'd. Moderate gales from E.S.E. & N. The first part with squalls of rain. The ship hove to heading to E.S.E. The Middle part more moderate the wind hauled to E. more ship and headed to N.E. under short sail. The latter part clear weather with a fine breeze from E.S.E. The ship heading to N.N.E. by the wind. All sail on & so ends

Sunday November 15th

Lat 30° 54' N. Long 142° 56' W. Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from N.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E.N.E. All possable sail out and so ends

Monday November 16th

Lat 31° 41' N. Long 138° 38' W. Over cast most of this day with strong breezes from N.E. & E. The ship heading from N.E. & by E. to E.S.E. Under single reefed topsails and so ends

Tuesday November 17th

Lat 32° 00' N. Long 135° 20' W. Cloudy most of this day with strong breezes from N. The first part of the course E. & N. The Middle and latter part fresh breezes from N. to N.N.W. with rain. Course E. All sail out and so ends

Wednesday November 18th

Lat 31° 57' N. Long 132° 04' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.W. Course E. The first and middle part and E. & S. The latter part All sail out and so ends

Thursday November 19th

Lat 31° 15' N. Long 129° 41' W. Fine pleasant all this day with fresh breezes from S.S.W. to W.S.W. Course E. by S. All sail out & The watch employed in ships security and so ends.

Friday November 20th

Lat 30° 08' N. Long 127° 02' W. Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from W.S.W. Course E.S.E. All drawing sails set. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Saturday November 21st

Lat 28° 24' N. Long 124° 12' W. Fine weather all this day with moderate breezes from N.N.W. Course E.S.E. All sail out The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday November 22d

Lat 26° 38' N. Long 122° 22' W. Fine weather all this day with a good breze from N. Course E. by S. All sail out And so ends

Monday November 23d

Lat 24° 50' N. Long 119° 15' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N. Course E. by S. All sail out, so & sail and so ends

Tuesday November 24th

Lat 23° 56' N. Long 117° 10' W. Fine weather all this day with a good breze from N. Course E. by S. All sail out. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Wednesday November 25th

Lat 22° 08' N. Long 115° 13' W. Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from N. Course E. by S. All sail out The watch employed in ships duty and so ends.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday November 25th
Lat 19 02 N Long 111 30 W Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from N.E. Course S.W. All sail set the latter part all hands employed in breaking out oil to Cooper And so ends

Friday November 26th
Lat 17 00 N Long 111 56 W Fine weather all this day with a fine breze from N. Course S.W. All sail set All hands employed in breaking out oil Cooping And stowing back found A number of bad casks. And so ends

Saturday November 27th
Lat 17 47 N Long 112 03 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. to N.N.E. Course S.W. Employed in getting casks &c. The first part the water employed in washing ship to paint the latter part painting ship in board And so ends.

Sunday November 28th
Lat 18 34 N Long 108 27 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. to E.N.E. The ship heading S. & E. And so ends

Monday November 29th
Lat 17 49 N Long 105 11 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S. & E. All day All sail set The water employed in painting And so ends

December
Tuesday November 1st
Lat 17 50 N Long 103 44 W Fine weather The first part with light breezes from E. The ship heading to S.S.E. The water employed in painting The middle and latter parts light airs & Variable winds The Ship heading to S.S.E. And so ends

Wednesday December 2nd
Lat 18 00 N Long 102 00 W Squally and rainy Most of this day with fresh breezes from E. to E.N.E. The ship heading to S.S.E. And on different tacks during the day All sail set And so ends

Thursday December 3rd
Lat 17 52 N Long 100 50 W Rainy The first part of this day the middle and latter part pleasant The wind fresh and from N.E. by E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to the Eastward All possible sail set And so ends.

Friday December 4th
Lat 17 37 N Long 103 33 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. to E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S.E. & E. Saw Black fish The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday December 5th
Lat 17 13 N Long 104 59 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from N.E. to E.N.E. with calms The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day And so ends

Sunday December 6th
Lat 15 53 N Long 103 48 W Fine weather all this day And calm Saw Grampuses And so ends

Monday December 7th
Lat 16 02 N Long 103 35 W Cloudy The first and middle parts and clear weather The latter part light breezes from S. & E. with rain squalls The ship steered by the wind and heading to S.S.W. All sail set And so ends

Tuesday December 8th
No Observation Raining The first part light breezes from S.S.E. The middle and latter parts light breezes from the same quarter with a few light squalls The ship steered by the wind and heading from E by S to S.S.W All sail set And so ends

Wednesday December 9th
Lat 14 26 N Long 104 51 W Fine weather most of this day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S.W. All sail set The water employed in repairing Gave top gallant sail Finished And bent it And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday December 10th

Lat 34 6 N Long 166 13 W Clear weather most of the day with light breezes from S.E. to S. The ship steered by the wind and heading from E to S.E. All sail set. The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds.

Friday December 11th

Lat 33 3 N Long 165 01 W Cloudy with light rain squalls and light breezes from S.E. to E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. All sail set

Saturday December 12th

No Observ'd Cloudy the first part the middle and latter part exquisite pleasant. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S.W. by S. Saw a good breeze from S.E. to E. All sail set. Saw black fish. And 10 sounds

Sunday December 13th

Lat 29 1 N Long 164 55 W Fine weather all this day with a fresh breeze from S.S.E. The ship headed from S.S.W. to S.W. by S. by the wind. All sail set. And 10 sounds

Monday December 14th

Lat 26 10 N Long 164 17 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. At 8 A.M. saw Sperm whales to windward and gave chase quick to windward And never saw one of them. And 10 sounds

Tuesday December 15th

Lat 23 N Long 164 7 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. All sail set. The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds

Wednesday December 16th

Lat 20 2 S Long 164 16 W Fine weather with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S. Cold day. The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds

Thursday December 17th

Lat 22 7 S Long 166 06 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. to E.S.E. Saw 4 Sperm whales before sun set lowered but no chance. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Cruising And 10 sounds

Friday December 18th

Lat 25 2 S Long 168 34 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day. The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds

Saturday December 19th

Lat 28 53 S Long 171 32 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds

Sunday December 20th

Lat 28 58 S Long 172 02 W Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Cruising And 10 sounds

Monday December 21st

Lat 27 54 S Long 172 23 W Fine weather all this day with a good breeze from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds

Tuesday December 22d

Lat 26 13 S Long 171 32 W Fine weather all this day with light S.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day and the 10 sounds main stay sails and steered them away. The watch employed in ships duty And 10 sounds

Wednesday December 23d

Lat 24 48 S Long 171 18 W Fine weather all this day with fresh S.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday December 24th
Lat 4.55 S Long 110.19 W fine w. eather all this
day with fresh S.E. trades the ship steered by the
wind and on differant tacks during the day the
watch employed in repairing old sails and
mending

Friday December 25th
Lat 4.47 S Long 109.57 W fine weather
all this day with fresh trades the ship steered by the
wind and on differant tacks during the day the
watch employed in ship duty and mending

Saturday December 26th
Lat 4.50 S Long 109.25 W fine weather
and fresh trades during by the wind and on
differant tacks during the day

Sunday December 27th
Lat 4.36 S Long 108.07 W Cloudy & most
for this day with fresh trades the ship under courses
sail & hove by the wind on differant tacks during
the day

Monday December 28th
Lat 4.40 S Long 108.36 W fine weather
all this day with fresh trades the ship steered
by the wind and on differant tacks during the
day

Tuesday December 29th
Lat 4.42 S Long 108.26 W Clear weather
all this day with fresh trades the ship by the
wind and on differant tacks during the day

Wednesday December 30th
Lat 4.10 S Long 108.13 W Clear weather
with fresh trades the ship steered by the
wind and on differant tacks during the day
the watch employed in ship duty and
mending sails

Thursday December 31st
No Observ'n in the forenoon most of this day with fresh
trades the ship steered by the wind and on differant
tacks during the day

1869
Friday January 1st
Lat 4.42 S Long 107.53 W Clear weather with
strong breezes & S.E. the ship heading N.E. by N.
saw Albert Nicles to windward and could not speak
him before dark at 1pm set & hauled aback & day
light & sent boats again lowered and the boat
struck turned him up and got ship along side
at 8 PM moored ship ends

Saturday January 2d
No Observ't Clear weather this day with fresh
trades the ship heading the middle part
close to the wind standing to southward under easy sail backing and
filling ends

Sunday January 3d
Lat 4.57 S Long 108.02 W Clear weather most
of this day with fresh trades the ship steered by the
wind and on differant tacks during the day under
easy sail, backing and filling ends

Monday January 4th
Lat 4.52 S Long 107.50 W Fine weather all
this day with fresh trades employed backing the
first part the latter part of the day
ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks
the first and middle part the latter part course
N.N.E. ends

Tuesday January 5th
Lat 4.09 S Long 109.15 W Fine weather
all this day with the ship heading N. & by W. the
first part the latter part of the middle part
by the wind and on differant tacks with
light breezes

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday January 6th

Lat 5°03 S Long 195 Sopt Smoky weather with fresh trades the ship heading S.S.W. At 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales Lowered and the Bonz and Starboard boat struck the Bow Boat Capsized got both whale along side at 4 P.M. The Starboard Boat Stove in the middle part the latter part cutting and so ends

Thursday January 7th

Lat 5°29 S Long 108°00 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Finished cutting the first part the middle and latter part boiling the ship steered by the wind and under short sail and so ends

Friday January 8th

Lat 5°06 S Long 109°00 W Cloudy with strong trades The ship heading to S.W. by W. the Wind Comd finished boiling and cleared up decks And so ends

Saturday January 9th

Lat 4°43 S Long 110°12 W Fine weather all this day with equall and strong trades Main yard aback middle part to the ship under double reefed top sails The latter part more moderate All hands employed in stowing down oil and so ends

Sunday January 10th

Lat 4°39 S Long 109°37 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday January 11th

Lat [illegible] S Long 108°36 W Fair weather and of this day The ship steering by the wind and on different tacks during the day at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Liberia. The latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil stowed 87 bbls in all and so ends

Tuesday January 12th

Had fine Long Part of the Forepart most of the day with strong trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The Liberia in sight The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Wednesday January 13th

Lat 5°08 S Long 108°4 W Fine weather all the day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Thursday January 14th

Lat 4°27 S Long 107°37 W Clear weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The Liberia in sight The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Friday January 15th

Lat 4°46 S Long 107°54 W Clear weather all this day with strong trades At two P.M. saw a Sperm whale Lowered for them and struck him and got him along side at 4 P.M. and the latter part cutting And so ends

Saturday January 16th

No Observation Fine weather with fresh trades The ship hove to with the main yard aback all day The first part of the body of the whale in board and started the works The watch employed in boiling and cutting in Blubber The part have the heads on it and so ends

Sunday January 17th

No Observation Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship heading to southward all day by the wind Boiling and so ends

Monday January 18th

Lat 4°43 S Long 108°28 W Light airs and Squally with rain Sperm Whales in sight Lowered and struck one boat turned him up and got him along side The latter part cut and in bond and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday January 19th

Lat 42° S Long 106° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship heading to the Southward & Eastward under short sail boiling the Tiberia in sight Ended so end

Wednesday January 20th

Lat 41° 2' S Long 104° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day the Tiberia in sight Finished boiling at 11 P.M. the latter part the watch employed in breaking out shooks End so ends

Thursday January 21st

Lat 42° S Long 103° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day P.M spoke the Tiberia the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil End so ends

Friday January 22d

Lat 42° 30' S Long 103° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day the Cooper at work setting up shooks End so ends

Saturday January 23d

Lat 42° 20' S Long 102° W Fine weather all this day with very light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day at sunrise saw Sperm whales going quick towards the ship at 8 A.M. lowered and chased them a while and he went to windward and under sail on sight the Cooper at work setting up shooks and so ends

Sunday January 24th

Lat 42° S Long 102° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday January 25th

Lat 42° S Long 102° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil End so ends

Tuesday January 26th

No Observation Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day all hands employed the latter part in stowing down oil finished at dark stowing down the oil all the latter part the Cooper at work repairing casks And so ends

Wednesday January 27th

Lat 42° 30' S Long 102° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day the Cooper at work repairing casks And so ends

Thursday January 28th

Lat 42° 30' S Long 102° W Fine weather all this day with light trades at 2 P.M. the ship heading S.W.B.S. by the wind Saw Sperm whales lowered for them and the Starboard boat struck got the whale dead and along side & then set the middle part the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks the latter part hauled aback and cut the whale in And so ends

Friday January 29th

Lat 42° 40' S Long 102° W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks boiling the Cooper at work setting up shooks And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday January 31st

Lat 24° 5' S Long 108° 86' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day At M employed Boiling The Cooper at work setting up shooks and 20 ends

Saturday January 31st

Lat 24° 20' S Long 108° 18' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the days

Monday February 1st

Lat 24° 43' S Long 110° 55' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The Cooper at work setting up shooks The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends.

Tuesday February 2d

Lat 24° 47' S Long 107° 30' W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The latter part All hands employed in Stowing Down And 20 ends

Wednesday February 3d

No Observ'd Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The first part All hands employed in Stowing down oil Stowed 53 bbls. The ship steered by the wind the first and middle part The latter heading to N.E. & N. The Cooper at work setting up shooks And 20 ends

Thursday February 4th

Lat 24° 20' S Long 104° 23' W Fresh trades all this day and smoky The ship heading N.E. & N. The first part by the wind at N.E. & E. the middle and lat. N. the latter part The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Friday February 5th

Lat 24° 0' S Long 103° 22' W Smoke rescattered with fresh trades The ship steered a straight course during the day Cruising The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Saturday February 6th

Lat 24° 5' S Long 98° 86' W Fresh trades and smokey weather all this day The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Sunday February 7th

Lat 24° 5' S Long 98° 05' W Overcast all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday February 8th

Lat 24° 29' S Long 100° 10' W Strong trades all this day The ship heading N.E. & E. The first part The middle and latter part steered by the wind and on different tacks durend the day, The watch employed in repairing the spars And 20 ends

Tuesday February 9th

No Observ'd Fresh trades and clear weather all this day The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Wednesday February 10th

Lat 24° 5' S Long 108° 18' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different during the day. Cruising in light Lat in tacks. The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Thursday February 11th

Lat 24° 3' S Long 107° 58' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Friday February 12th

Lat 24° 0' S Long 107° 52' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday February 13th

Lat 4°20' S Long 97°50' W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks The first and middle parts, The latter part course S.W. Ford sounds

Sunday February 14th

Lat 4°48' S Long 98°06' W Fine clear weather all this day with light trades The ship steered various courses during the day, Cruising.

Monday February 15th

Lat 4°1' S Long 99°16' W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Tuesday February 16th

Lat 4°53' S Long 100°16' W Moderate weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Spoke the Barbara Ann 16 days from and bet her home 12 bbls of Sperm The ship steered by the wind all day long on different tacks The watch employed in ships duty And sounds

Wednesday February 17th

Lat 4°42' S Long 101°14' W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Spoke the Arcola The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks

Thursday February 18th

Lat 4°40' S Long 102°00' W Clear weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Friday February 19th

Lat 4°50' S Long 102°58' W Clear weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And sounds

Saturday February 20th

Lat 4°40' S Long 103°51' W Squally weather with strong trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And sounds

Sunday February 21st

Lat 4°40' S Long 104°22' W Moderate weather with strong trades all this day The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day

Monday February 22d

Lat 4°52' S Long 105°00' W Smoky weather with strong trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in repairing the fore sail And sounds

Tuesday February 23d

Lat 4°44' S Long 105°08' W Overcast most of this day with strong trades The ship by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Finished repairs on the fore sail and bent it.

Wednesday February 24th

Lat 4°34' S Long 105°46' W Overcast with strong trades all this day The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ships duty And sounds

Thursday February 25th

Lat 4°45' S Long 106°00' W Overcast most of this with a few light rain squalls and fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and heading S.W. by S. The watch employed in ships duty And sounds

Friday February 26th

Lat 4°45' S Long 107°45' W Clear weather this with fresh trades all this day The ship steered by the wind The first and middle parts on different tacks The latter part heading to the S.W. by S. not Sounded

Saturday February 27th

Lat 4°48 S Long 108°36 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship heading to S & W the first part. Spoke the Oceola The middle part the ship steered by the wind The latter part heading S & W & S. So ends

Sunday February 28th

Lat 4°42 S Long 110°36 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship heading to the Westward all day Cruising And so ends

March

Monday February 29th

Lat 4°45 S Long 110°24 W Fine weather all this day With fresh trades The ship heading to the westward the first and latter parts. The middle part by the winds to S. The watch employed in fitting rigging And so ends

Tuesday March 2d

Lat 4°49 S Long 111°43 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course N.W by W. All day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Wednesday March 3d

Lat 2°41 S Long 118°22 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W.W All day All sail out The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Thursday March 4th

Lat 3° S Long 114°36 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W All sail out And so ends

Friday March 5th

Lat 3°12 N Long 116°32 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E to S.S.E. The ship heading from North to West in the Doldrums. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday March 6th

Lat 1° S Long 118°46 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E to E.S.E. The ship heading to the westward and steered a number of courses All hands The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday March 7th

Lat 1° S Long 122°15 W Fine weather all this day with the exception of a light rain squall this morning light and variable. The ship kept heading to the S.S.W. Saw sperm whales lowered and the boat struck. turned them up and got him alongside but not yet. The Middle part hove to head yards to the back the latter part to the whale in unloaded to S.S.E by the wind And so ends

Monday March 8th

Lat 3° S Long 122°42 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E to E by S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks The watch employed in boiling Finished at 12 M. saw sperm whales to windward And they went out of sight And so ends

Tuesday March 9th

Lat 1° S Long 123°06 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Wednesday March 10th

Lat 1°6 S Long 123°17 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ships steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The latter part the watch employed in repairing and painting ship Double reefed And so ends

Thursday March 11th

Lat 1°6 S Long 123°36 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The latter part the watch employed [illegible] And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday March 12th

Lat 1 [illegible] Long 124 [illegible] W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. Course N.W. by W. All sail out the employed in ship duty Bnd so ends

Saturday March 13th

Lat 2 26 N Long 123 59 W Fine weather all this day with light variations of a squall in the middle part Fresh breezes all day from E & N. Course N.W. by N All sail out Bnd so ends Stowed down 33 bbls of oil

Sunday March 14th

Lat 3 48 N Long 128 57 W. Fresh breezes from E & N. All this day with light rain squalls Course N.W. by N All sail out Bnd so ends

Monday March 15th

Lat 6 44 N Long 131 09 W Squally with fresh breezes from E & N. this day with rain in the latter part Course N.W. by W. All day All drawing sails set Bnd so ends

Tuesday March 16th

Lat 8 44 N Long 133 20 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course N.W. by W. All day All sail out Bnd so ends

Wednesday March 17th

Lat 9 14 N Long 135 55 W Cloudy most of this day with a little rain And light trades Course W.N.W. All day all sail out The cooper at work setting up shooks Bnd so ends

Thursday March 18th

Lat 11 46 N Long 137 14 W Cloudy most of this with a little rain and fresh trades Course W.N.W. All day All sail out The cooper at work setting up shooks Bnd so ends

Friday March 19th

Lat 13 28 N Long 138 [illegible] W Fine weather most of this day with fresh trades Course N.W. by W. All day All sail out The cooper at work [illegible] Bnd so ends

Saturday March 20th

Lat 14 58 N. Long 140 18 W Fine weather with moderate trades Course N.W. by W All sail out The cooper at work setting up shooks and bounds

Sunday March 21st

Lat 16 36 N Long 142 08 W Fine weather all this day with light trades Course N.W. by W. All drawing sails set Bnd so ends

Monday March 22nd

Lat 18 32 N Long 150 10 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E & S. Course W.N.W. All day All sail out The watch employed in ships duty Bnd so ends

Tuesday March 23d

Lat 20 58 N Long 152 32 W Fine weather most of this day with light breezes from E & S. The first part the middle and latter parts strong breezes from N.N.E. The light sails in Course W.N.W. All day And so ends

Wednesday March 24th

Cloudy most of this day with strong trades E & E by N and the land Maui. The middle and latter parts heading to the westward and for Honolulu hauled aback off Honolulu at 12 M Bnd so ends

Thursday March 25th

Fine weather All day at 1 P.M. came down and anchored side by side the ship And hauled sails The latter part was towed in side and anchored and commenced to strip ship Bnd so end

Friday March 26th

Fine weather all this day All hands employed in stripping the main Mast to take it out in order to fit up the Mizen top mast for the head of the Mizen mast with top mast vent to go to the stern The cooper at work busing a cask or two with iron Cleaned the deck And so end N.B. broke the top mast in three pieces in the fall

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday March 27th
Fine weather all this day. All hands employed in rigging shears and stripping the masts and seams

Sunday March 28th
Fine weather One watch on liberty Knocks ends

Monday March 29th
All hands employed in cutting up the main mast, and fitting rigging Towed the mizen mast on shore, having sold it Knocks ends

Tuesday March 30th
All hands employed on rigging and getting ready for the new masts And knocks ends

Wednesday March 31st
All hands employed. Stepped the new mast and got the rigging on And knocks ends

Thursday April 1st
All hands employed in rigging ship And knocks ends

Friday April 2d
All hands employed in getting spars aloft and setting up rigging

Saturday April 3d
All hands employed in getting spars aloft And bending sails

Sunday April 4th
One watch on liberty Another man runaway

Monday April 5th
All hands employed on breaking out oil and coopering handing And marking it

Tuesday April 6th
All hands employed in breaking out oil And coopering And marking it And knocks ends

Wednesday April 7th
All hands employed in breaking out oil And knocks ends And coopering headed in to the wharf and commenced landing it And knocks ends

Thursday April 8th
All hands employed in breaking out and landing oil And knocks ends

Friday April 9th
All hands employed Finished landing oil And filled some water And hauled out in to the stream Another man runaway Landed 87 bbls And sold 14 bbls

Saturday April 10th
All hands employed. Sent up the mizen top mast And stowed water.

Sunday April 11th
One watch on liberty One more man runaway

Monday April 12th
One watch on liberty The other employed on the rigging And taking in water One more man runaway

Tuesday April 13th
One watch on liberty The other employed in getting off wood and stowing it away, The steward And another man runaway

Wednesday April 14th
One watch on liberty The other employed in hoating off wood and stowing it away,

Thursday April 15th
The first part one watch on liberty The latter part All hands on board And the ship ready for sea And knocks

Friday April 16th
Received on board one man that had shipped in lieu of the runaways And got underweigh with the pilot on board in getting the anchor we hooked on to a boat anchor, hoisted it on deck The middle and latter parts The ship work And on with the captain on shore

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday April 17th

Strong trades all this day The ship off and on Honolulu At 11 A.M. The Captain came off in a shore boat bringing two men that he had ship'd Made all sail and kept off N.W.S.W. End so ends

Sunday April 18th

Lat 21° 10' N Long 158° 15' W Clear weather all this day with fresh trades Course W.S.W. The first part and the middle and latter part So End so ends

Monday April 19th

Lat 21° 04' N Long 161° 35' W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course W by S All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Tuesday April 20th

Lat 21° 16' 10 Long 162° 44' W Fine weather all this day with light Trades Course W by S All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends. Bent new lanyards to the main rigging

Wednesday April 21st

Lat 21° 27' N Long 167° 13' W Light trades all this day with rain in the middle part The first and and latter fine weather Course W by S All day All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Thursday April 22nd

Lat 21° 36' N Long 168° 42' W Fine weather all this day with light Trades Course W by S All sail and The watch employed in rattling down Main rigging and painting P.W.B. boat End so ends

Friday April 23d

Lat 21° 48' N Long 170° 52' W Fine weather All this day with light trades Course W by S All drawing sails set The watch employed on the fore rigging The Cooper at work taking up the sheathing from the quarter deck and shifting it in Midships End so ends

Saturday April 24th

Lat 21° 37' N Long 173° 35' W Fine weather all this day with light trades Course W by S All sail out The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Sunday April 25th

Lat 21° 48' N Long 174° 41' W The first and middle part of this day fine weather with light trades Course W by S All sail out The latter part strong trades with squalls of rain Course W.S.W. End so ends

Monday April 26th

Lat 21° 39' N Long 178° 02' W Strong trades all this day with squalls of rain Course W.S.W. All day The light sails in End so ends

Tuesday April 27th

Lat 21° 13' N Long 179° 58' E Strong trades all this day Course W by S All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Wednesday April 28th

Lat 21° 24' N Long 178° 4' E Clear weather most of this day with fresh trades Course W by S All day All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Thursday April 29th

Lat 21° 32' N Long 176° 06' E Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course W by S All day All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Friday April 30th

Lat 21° 36' N Long 174° 30' E Pleasant weather all this day with fresh trades Course W by S All day All drawing sails set The watch employed in rattling down End so ends

Saturday May 1st

Lat 21° 30' N Long 172° 25' E Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course W.S.W. All drawing sails set The watch employed in ships duty End so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday May 2nd

Lat 2° 10. N Long 161° 31. E Clear weather most of this day with moderate breezes from E Course N by E all day All drawing sails Set And so ends

Monday May 3d

Lat 2° 10. N Long 158° 38. E Clear weather most of this day with moderate breezes from E Course N by E drawing Sails set The Cooper at work setting up shooks The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday May 4th

Lat 3° 36. N Long 158° 38. E Clear weather all this day with light breezes from E Course N by E all day Blazing Sails set The cooper at work setting up shooks The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Wednesday May 5th

Lat 2° 01. N Long 163° 24. E Clear weather all this day with light breezes from E Course N by E all day All drawing Sails set The cooper at work setting up Shooks The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Thursday May 6th

Lat 2° 15. N Long 165° 27. W Light breezes all this day from E with light rain squalls Course N All day set The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Friday May 7th

Lat 2° 40. N Long 169° 49 W Clear weather most of this day with a light breze from E & E The first part & the middle and latter part a fresh breze from S E Course N by W All sail set And so ends

Saturday May 8th

Lat 2° 10 N Long 172° 30. E Clear weather the first and middle part with fresh brezes from E & E Sprung the lee braces & the light Sails The latter part strong breezes from E to E S Split Sails and double reefed the Topsails Sent down Course N W & N W All day.

Sunday May 9th

Lat 2° 50. N Long 174° 14. E The first part of this day fresh breezes from E N E The ship heading N W & W with high and broken seas The middle part more moderate Made some sail The wind from E N E the latter part fine weather Course N by W All sail set And so ends

Monday May 10th

Smoke in sight all this day with light brezes N to N E & E The ship heading to N W by N at 8 P M saw the Bonions Islands bearing E by S Sent boats for them The latter part fresh and on Leals Island The Captain on shore, saw humpbacks And so ends

Tuesday May 11th

No Observ The ship off and on Leals Island until three P M The Captain then came off with a lot of onions and kept off S W Course N by W The remainder of the day With light breze from E & S to E And so ends

Wednesday May 12th

Lat 2° 10 N Long 174° 57 E Smokey the first part with light brezes from E to E S E Course N W by N All sail set Shortened sail for the night The middle part fresh brezes from E S E The ship hove to head yards aback, Captain for a body And swung with light brezes from E S E The ship heading N & E And so ends

Thursday May 13th

Lat 2° 20 N Long 176° 08 E Rainy all this day with calms and light variable winds The ship steered a number of courses during the day The latter part Spoke the Brig William H Allen.

Friday May 14th

No Observ Cloudy with light rains from E the first part The middle and latter part a good breze from E S E to E N E The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day All sail set The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday May 15th

Lat 23°20' N Long 140° E Fine weather all this day with light breeze from S.S.W. The ship steering a number of courses during the day at 10 A.M. saw therm whales and lowered for them. And the P.M. S.B. boats struck 1 on each ends N.B. John Baron refused to go and ashale. when ordered to by the Captain

Sunday May 16th

Lat 23°3' N Long 140°58' E Cloudy The first and middle parts The larboard boat went off and got a pot whale got him along side and cut in. The middle part hove to the 4 whales along side The latter part cutting The weather rainey with strong breyes from S.E. and so ends

Monday May 17th

No Obsv. Rainey the first part with fresh breyes from S.W. The ship heading to W.S.W. under short sail all hands employed in clearing head and cutting up blubber. The middle part cloudy with light rain commenced boiling The latter part cloudy with light breyes from S.W. to N.E. The ship heading to S.E. Bonins Peak in sight to N.W. 20 miles dist. At 12 one sail in sight.

Tuesday May 18th

Lat 24°16' N Long 142°47' E Overcast most of this day with light variable winds The ship steered a number of courses. Cruising and under short sail boiling

Wednesday May 19th

Lat 24°27' N Long 142°58' E Overcast most of this day with light breys from S.E. The ship steered a number of courses during the day cruising At 11 P.M. finished boiling. The latter part The watch employed in clearing up decks And so ends

Thursday May 20th

No Obsv. Cloudy the first part. The middle and latter parts foggy with a little rain, & strong breze from S.W. all day. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day under short sail and so ends

Friday May 21st

No Obsv. Foggy all this day with fresh breyes from S.W. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day under short sail and so ends

Saturday May 22nd

Lat 24°8' N Long 140°46' E Overcast most of this with thick fog at times The wind light from S.W. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks and so ends

Sunday May 23d

Lat 24°32' N Long 140°47' E Foggy most of this day with rain and a light breyes from S.W. Ormsby Peak in sight N.N.W. 10 miles dist. The ship steered a number of courses cruising and so ends

Monday May 24th

Lat 24°38' N Long 140°29' E Smokey most of this day with light breyes from W.S.W. The ship steered various courses during the day cruising Two sail in sight The latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil and so ends

Tuesday May 25th

Lat 24°30' N Long 140°42' E Fine weather all this day with light breyes from W.S.W. Finished stowing down. Stowed 84 bbls. Spoke the Brig Phillura & Allen, another sail in sight. The ship steered a number of courses during the day cruising and so ends

Wednesday May 26th

Lat 24°22' N Long 139°53' E The first part quite fine with light breyes from E.S.E. The middle and latter part rainey with light variable winds. The ship heading in all directions during the day cruising At 12 so ends

Thursday May 27th

Lat 24°25' N Long 140°47' E This day commences rainey with light breyes from E.S.E. At 2 P.M. cleared up. The remainder of the day quite pleasant with light variable winds. The ship heading N.N.W. Ormsby Peak in sight. The first part

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday May 28th

Lat 30 06 N Long 170 39 E Smokey Dbl. Thursday
the ship headed to N 88 W the first part with the light
breze from S & W the last part with the light
breze from S & E At Sun set the Island of St Peters
bore N W by W 10 miles distant The middle and latter
parts fresh breyes from S S E the ship steered a numbo
of courses Cruising One sail in sight Employed
as ends

Saturday May 29th

No Obsr Smokey all this day with fresh
breyes from S S W The ship off St Peters The first part
Spoke the Brig Wm A Bliss The middle and latter
parts steered by the wind and on different tacks
The Brig in company And so ends

Sunday May 30th

No Obsr Smokey with a little rain and a light
breze from S S W Cruising off St Peters at 8 AM
set sail 8 miles distant The ship steered a number of courses
Cruising Sandfin Backs The Brig in company And
so ends

Monday May 31st

Lat 29 00 N Long 140 32 E Fine weather most
of this day with calms and light airs from N to N E
The ship heading to S S E most of this day Spoke the
Brig A Bliss, Sandfin backs And so ends

Tuesday June 1st

Lat 28 46 N Long 141 28 E Fine weather
all this day with light variable winds The ship steered
by the wind and on different tacks during the day
heading from E S E to S S W One sail in sight
And so ends

Wednesday June 2d

Lat 28 07 N Long 141 17 E Fine weather all
this day with light breyes from S and S S W The ship
steered by the wind and on different tacks during the
day Saw two whales Employed in making spunyarn And so ends

Thursday June 3d

Lat 27 46 N Long 142 E Fine weather all this day
with light breyes from S S W The ship steered by the wind
and on different tacks during the day Saw Pintadoes
The Bonen Islands in sight Also one sail And so ends

Friday June 4th

No Obsr Fine weather all this day with light
breyes from S S W The ship cruising off Bayles Island
At 8 AM One sail in sight Saw Blackfish And so ends

Saturday June 5th

No Obsr Fine weather all this day with light breyes
from S S W The ship cruising off S S E of Bayes Island
Spoke The Brig William A Bliss, Saw Blackfish
And so ends

Sunday June 6th

No Obsr Fine weather the first and latter parts
The middle part rainey The wind light and from S S W
The Ship cruising off Baby And Bal Islands Saw
blackfish And so ends

Monday June 7th

Lat 27 06 N Long 142 07 E Fine weather all this
day with light breyes from S S W The ship cruising off
Baley & Peals Islands And so ends

Tuesday June 8th

No Obsr Smokey weather all this day with
a fresh breze from S S W The ship off Bayes group The first
part The middle and latter parts Cruising N by W And
so ends

Wednesday June 9th

Lat 27 20 N Long 140 51 E Smokey The first and
middle parts with fresh breyes from S S W Down under
by Mundal Sun set We then shorten sail and hove to
The wind The middle part stood by the wind and on both
tacks The latter part fresh breyes from S S W to N
The Ship heading N N W rainey hard and
so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday June 10th

No Obsv'ts Rainey the first and middle part with fresh breze from S. the latter part clear weather with a good breze from W.N.W. The ship steered by the wind and on differand tacks during the day And so ends

Friday June 11th

No Obsv'ts Smoky the first part with light breys from W.S.W. & S.S.E. The ship cruising the rock in sight The latter part foggy with light breyes from W. One sail in sight to day ends

Saturday June 12th

No Obsv'ts Light breyes & Fair The first & middle part foggy & rainey The ship under short sail The rock visable The ship cruising off the Peak, in sight the latter part bearing N. from 10 to 15 miles distant One sail in sight to day ends

Sunday June 13th

No Obsv'ts The first part cloudy with light breyes from S.W. The Peak in sight & also one sail The middle and latter parts thick and rainey The ship hove to under short sail The wind light & variable & so ends

Monday June 14th

No Obsv'ts Thick & rainey The first & middle parts with a fresh breze from S. The ship hove to under short sail The latter part clear'd up with a light breze from N. made sail The ship heading to N.W.N. And so ends

Tuesday June 15th

Lat 29° 08' N Long 140° 48' E Fine weather all this day with calms and very light airs from N. The ship heading to W.N.W. & so ends

Wednesday June 16th

Lat 29° 17' N Long 140° 49' E Clear and calm the first part The middle part light breze from N.E. & E. & so ends The latter part strong breyes from the same quarter Saw a rock in sight bearing N.N.E. 12 miles dist. handed the Sails and hove to. sail and made all sail by the Barometer &c

Thursday June 17th

No Obsv'ts Thick & rainey with strong breyes from E.S.E. to S.W. The first and middle parts The ship hove to under close reefed main top sail. The latter parts breyes and wore ship heading to the Northward under easy sail And so ends

Friday June 18

Lat 29° 15' N Long 140° 16' E Fresh breyes all this day with squalls & rain Steering from S.W. to W. by S. & S.W. by W. The ship under short sail Employed Mending Sails &c. Saw a Sail William Lifford. 11 Months out 200 bbls. The ship heading to the eastward most of the day.

Saturday June 19th

Lat 29° 28' N Long 140° 45' E Clear weather most of this day with light breyes from N.E. with calms. The Ship steered by the wind and on differand tacks during the day The Peak in sight to N.E. & so ends

Sunday June 20th

Lat 29° 45' N Long 140° 58' E Pleasant all this day with light breze from W.S.W. The first part & the middle part Calm The latter part light breze from E. The ship cruising between the Peak and the Islets in sight & so ends

Monday June 21st

No Obsv'ts Overcast most of this day with a fresh from E. The ship cruising between the Peak and the Islets in sight & so ends

Tuesday June 22nd

No Obsv'ts Overcast The first part with the fresh breyes N.E. The Peak in sight to N.E. The middle part strong breyes from the same quarter under short sail The latter part moderate gales from N.E. & E. The ship hove to under close reefed top sail & heading to N.W. & by W. this day. Saw a Sail & so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday June 23d

No Obsv.d The first and middle part to rainy with strong breges from S.E. to S.S.W. the ship under short sail and heading to S.S.E. and W. The latter part foggy with a light breze from S.W. Course N.N.W. Under easy sail and 20 ends

Thursday June 24th

Lat 25°34' N Long 140°42' E Foggy the first and middle and part of the latter part with light airs from W. to W.S.W. The ship heading to the Northward by the wind. The remainder of the day Clear and calm. Under 20 ends

Friday June 25th

Lat 23°16' N Long 140°48' E The first part calm and clear. The middle part and part of the latter part foggy with light airs from W. The ship heading to W.N.W. The remainder of the day Clear with light breges from S.S.W. Course N.W. Made sail and took in sig.ls Under 20 ends N.B. John Baron dismissed to forward hand for incompatence and disobedience of orders

Saturday June 26th

Lat N Obsv.d Thick weather with some rain and fog and a moderate breze from S.S.W. to S.S.E. The Peak in sight the first part bearing N.N.W. 15 miles dist.t Spoke the Bark William Gifford. The ship steered a number of courses during the day cruising Under 20 ends. Of Heard Swelton.

Sunday June 27th

Lat 30°19' N Long 140°34' E Overcast The whole of this day with fresh breze from S.S.E. to S.S.W. The ship cruising St Peters in sight Under 20 ends

Monday June 28th

Lat 30°16' N Long 140°30' E Overcast All this day with a light breze from N.N.E. The ship heading E.S.E. the first and middle part. The latter part Course W. and 20 ends. N.B. broke out a new cask of Bread the last one not being fit to eat.

Tuesday June 29th

Lat 30°00' N Long 140°12' E Overcast all this day with light breges from N.E. by E. The first and middle part the ship heading a number of courses. The latter part Strong breges from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Course S.S.E. and raining And 20 ends

Wednesday July 1st

Lat 29°25' N Long 140°44' E Overcast with fresh breze from N.E. by N. Course S.S.E. All day and 20 ends

Thursday July 2d

Lat 28°03' N Long 142°30' E Overcast most of this day with a fresh breze from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The latter part rainey And 20 ends

Friday July 3d

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breges from W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day One sail in sig.t Exchanged Ensig.ls with N. The watch employed in ships duty And 20 Ends

Saturday July 4th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breges from S.S.W. The ship cruising Bakers and Beals Islands in sig.t to W. One sail in sight. The watch employed in breaking out Meat and the cooper at work coopering Bread 20 ends

Sunday July 5th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breges from S.S.W. The ship cruising Bakers and Beals Islands in sig.t to W. One sail in sight to Windward 20 ends

Monday July 6th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with breges light airs from S.W. and calms. Spoke the Phillip Gifford The ship off Bakers Island Course N.E. The latter part Strong breges from S.W. and 20 ends

Tuesday July 7th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breges from W.N.W. Course N.E. by E. the first and middle part and N. by E. the latter part Strong breges from W.N.W. to W.S.W. The watch employed in repairing the main sail and

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday July 7th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. Trys & sloops in sight the first part Finished repairs on the main sail & unbent it the ship heading to the W. All day and so ends

Thursday July 8th

Lat 28 41 N Long 144 02 W the first and fine weather with light breze from E.S.E. Course N.W. by W the middle part rainey with fresh brezes from W.N.W. the ship hove to headyards aback. Latter part smoky with fresh brezes the Peak in sight S.S.W. & so ends

Friday July 9th

No Obs. Smokey all this day with strong brezes the first part Course N. 60 W. saw several ships S.E. by E. bearing W. 6 miles dist. The middle and latter parts Course S. by E. with a fresh breze from W.N.W. and so ends

Saturday July 10th

Lat 28 46 N Long 144 15 W Smoky the first and middle part with fresh brezes from E.S.E. the latter part clear weather with light brezes from E.S.E. Ship heading to E. and S.E. All day Baleys Island in sight to S & so ends

Sunday July 11th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light brezes from N.E. & E. The ship cruising to the eastward of Baleys Island, One sail in sight and so ends

Monday July 12th

No Obs. Fine weather most of this day with a good breze from N.E. & E. the ship off Baleys Island the first and middle parts Spoke the William Gifford. The latter part Course N. and so ends

Tuesday July 13th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light brezes from N.E. & E. the ship heading to N. Peals Island in sight to W. and so ends

Wednesday July 14th

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from N.E. & E. the ship heading to N. Peals Islands in sight to S.W. All day one sail in sight to S. and so ends

Thursday July 15th

Lat 26 42 N Long 144 38 W Fine weather all this day with very light airs from N.E. & E. the first part Ship heading S.E. The middle and latter part calm and [illegible] and so ends. Baleys Island in sight to S.W.

Friday July 16th

No Obs. Clear weather all this day with calms and very light airs from N.E. & E. the ship off Baleys Island and so ends

Saturday July 17th

No Obs. Clear weather and calm and so ends. Baleys Island in sight to N. and so ends

Monday July 18th

No Obs. Clear weather and calm all this day and sat Baleys Island bearing N.W. by N. 15 miles dist and so ends

Monday July 19th

No Obs. Calm the first and middle parts the latter part light brezes from N.E. & E. The ship heading to N.E. & N. Baleys and Peals Islands in sight to E. and so ends

Tuesday July 20th

No Obs. Clear weather all this day with light brezes from N.E. & E. at 6 P.M. Peals Island bearing N.E. 7 miles distant. Saw 2 sperm whales lowered for them and five boats gone. Saw also a small whale. Chased until sunset. The middle part the ship stood by the wind and on both tacks the latter part of the whales in sight to windward and going to windward. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday July 27th

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with a gentle breeze from N.N.E. to N.E. The ship off to the East of Seal Island Sperm whales in sight to windward a long distance off no chase Employed boiling Finished boiling this watch Turned up about 10 bbls Sperm oil

Thursday July 28th

No Obsv.d Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. Seal Island bearing W.N.W. 20 miles Saw sperm whales lowered for them and the Land Boats struck, dunged them and got them along side at 6 P.M. The latter part employed in boiling and so ends

Friday July 29th

No Obsv.d Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from S.S.W. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day Boiling and so ends

Saturday July 30th

Lat 27° 24' N Long 47° 34' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. to S.W. Finished boiling The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day The latter part Seal Island in sight to W. and so ends

Sunday July 31st

No Obsv.d Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The ship cruising Baleys and Seal Islands in sight to W. and so ends

Monday August 1st

No Obsv.d Clear weather all this day with light airs from W.S.W. Baleys Island in sight to W. The ship off Baleys Island the middle and latter parts Calm All hands employed the latter part stowing down oil and so ends

Tuesday August 2d

No Obsv.d Clear Weather all this day with calms and very light airs from W.S.W. The ship off Baleys Island in sight to W. and so ends

Wednesday August 3d

No Obsv.d Clear weather all this day with calms and light airs from W.S.W. The ship to the East of Seal Island and so ends

Thursday August 4th

No Obsv.d Clear weather all this day with calms and light airs from W.S.W. The ship to the East of Seal Island and so ends

Friday August 5th

No Obsv.d Clear weather all this day with calms and very light airs from W. The ship to the east of Baleys and Seal Island. The watch employed in ship's duty and so ends

Saturday August 6th

No Obsv.d Clear and calm and a dead calm all this day Baleys and Seal Islands in sight to W. The watch employed in making spun yarn and so ends

Sunday August 7th

No Obsv.d Clear and calm all this day. Baleys and Seal Islands in sight to W. and so ends

Monday August 8th

No Obsv.d Clear weather all this day with calms and very light airs from different quarters Baleys Island in sight to W. and so ends

Tuesday August 9th

No Obsv.d Baleys Island in sight to W. and middle part to the latter had a heavy squall of rain and a light breeze from N.E. The ship heading W.S.W. by the wind Baleys Island in sight to W. John Barber off duty sick and so ends

Wednesday August 10th

No Obsv.d Continued of this day. Baleys and Seal Islands in sight to W.S.W. 25 miles distant The watch employed in ship's duty and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday August 5th

No Obs. Clear and calm all this day. Pt Benions Islands in sight S.W. Hoisted a cask of Bread and found it very bad, A

Friday August 6th

No Obs. Clear weather all this day with a calms the first and middle part the latter part light airs from Pt. the ship heading to N.E. & W. by the wind. John Barber returned to duty. The Islands in sight S. W. and so ends

Saturday August 7th

Lat 2°07' N. Long 142 30 E. Fine weather all this day with light breges from W. Course N.N.E. the first & ye middle part. The Benions Islands in sight. The first part the latter part Course E.N.E. All sail set. Two sails in sight. And so ends

Sunday August 8th

No Obs. Clear weather all this day with light airs from W. to W.S.W. Spoke the Ship Lee Man Course E.N.E. the first and E by N the latter part. All drawing sails set. And so ends

Monday August 9th

Lat 2°32' N. Long 144°33' E. Clear weather all this day with light airs from W. Course N.E. and N.E by E. And so ends

Tuesday August 10th

Lat 2°05' N. Long 145°29' E. Clear weather all this day with very light airs from W. with calms Course E.N.E. The watch employed in cleaning iron work and painting it. And so ends

Wednesday August 11th

Lat 2°07' N. Long 146°13' E. Clear weather all this day with a calm. The first and middle parts ye latter part light airs from S. The ship steady the wind. The watch employed in painting masts and iron work. And so ends

Thursday August 12th

Lat 2°24' N. Long 146°45' E. Clear weather all this day with calms and very light airs from different quarters. The ship heading to S.W. & N. The watch employed in painting. And so ends

Friday August 13th

Lat 2°48' N. Long 147°20' E. Clear weather all this day with the exception of a rain squall. Calms and very light airs from different quarters. The ship heading to N.E. The watch employed in cleaning and painting. And so ends

Saturday August 14th

Lat 3°09' N. Long 147°35' E. Clear weather all this day with light breges from N. Course E by N. All sail set. And so ends

Sunday August 15th

Lat 3°00' N. Long 148°10' E. Smoky weather all this day with fresh breges from N. to E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day all possable sail out. And so ends

Monday August 16th

Lat 2°28' N. Long 150°55' E. Smoky all this day with fresh breges from E.S.E. to E. Course E.N.E. And so ends

Tuesday August 17th

Lat 3°38' N. Long 152°21' E. Clear weather all this day with light breges from E. to N. Course E.N.E. All day. All drawing sails set. And so ends

Wednesday August 18th

Lat 3°16' N. Long 154°07' E. Clear weather and calm all this day. Part of the watch employed in setting up Top and Top gallant and back stays. And so ends

Thursday August 19th

Lat 3°07' N. Long 154°26' E. Clear weather all this day with calms and very light airs from W. to N.W. The ship heading to E.N.E. The part of the watch employed in setting up Top and Top gallant Back stays. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday August 19th

Lat 21 17 N Long 154 20 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E to E.S.E the ship steers by the wind and on different tacks during the day Bnd heading from N to N.E All sail out Bnd so ends

Friday August 20th

Lat 21 02 N Long 154 47 W Overcast & part of this day with a few light rain squalls and a light breeze from E to E.S.E The ship heading from N.N.E to E.N.E All sail out Bnd so ends

Saturday August 21st

Lat 21 29 N Long 156 00 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes E.S.E to E.N.E Cause Eby E All sail out Bnd so ends

Sunday August 22d

Lat 22 07 N Long 157 35 W Fine weather with light breezes from E.S.E All this day Course E All sail out Bnd so ends

Monday August 23d

Lat 22 01 N Long 159 37 W Overcast all this day with fresh breeze from E.S.E Course Sundit One Hour Part of the time hove to Head yards aback until day light heading E.S. The remainder of the day Course E Eby S Bnd so ends

Tuesday August 24th

No Observation Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. Course E.S.E All day All sail out Bnd so ends

Wednesday August 25th

Lat 22 50 N Long 163 06 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. Course Eby E All day All possible sail out Bnd so ends

Thursday August 26th

Lat 22 54 N Long 163 52 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. Course Eby E the latter and middle parts and the latter part All sail out, Painted the Starboard side and so ends

Friday August 27th

Lat 22 55 N Long 164 36 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. The first part Course E the middle part calm. The latter part light breezes from S.E. The ship heading to S.E by E the wind and so ends

Saturday August 28th

Lat 22 18 N Long 164 18 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E to E. The ship heading from S.E. by E to E.S.E Course E All sail out The watch employed in taring down Bnd so ends

Sunday August 29th

Lat 22 30 N Long 163 34 W Squally with fresh trades All this day Course E All possible sail out Bnd so ends

Monday August 30th

Lat 18 06 N Long 162 39 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The first part the middle parts calm The latter part light trades Course Eby S & E The watch employed in painting Ship Bnd so ends

Tuesday August 31st

Lat 16 23 N Long 162 52 W Fresh trades all this day with light squalls Course Eby S & E. Bnd so ends

Wednesday September 1st

Lat 14 04 N Long 162 45 W Fresh trades all this day with squalls and rain. Course Eby S & E All possible sail out The Cooper at work setting up shooks Bnd so ends

Thursday September 2d

Lat 11 30 N Long 162 43 W Light breezes with frequent rain Saw P.M. Browns Island in sight E by S & S.S.W distant The ship heading from E to E.S.E during the day All sail out The Cooper at work setting up shooks Bnd so ends

Friday September 3d

Lat 8 08 N Long 161 32 W Light breezes all this day from E.S.E to E Course All sail out The watch employed in painting Ship Bnd so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday September 7th

Lat 8° 50' N Long 164° 17' E Fine weather most of this day with light breezes from E to NE Course Dly W Steering Sails set And so ends

Sunday September 8th

Lat 7° 04' N Long 163° 34' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from NE The Ship heading from Dly N to W All sail set at daylight Milenda Island in sight ahead at 10 A M hauled aback of the Island and the Captain went on shore trading And so ends

Monday September 9th

No Observ Generally fine weather all this day with variable winds The ship off the Island got under way Stood on coasting the first part the middle and latter part steering hard And so ends

Tuesday September 10th

No Observ Rainy with light breezes from E the first part the Land in sight to Windward The Middle part Calm The latter part Clear weather with light breezes from N The ship heading to W All sail set The Land in sight And so ends

Wednesday September 11th

No Observ Fine weather the first part with light breezes from NE The ship off Mulgrave Island Got under way Stood on Course Dly W And 32 hogs and a lot of other Stock The middle and latter part heading to Westward for Adention the latter part the Island in sight And so ends

Thursday September 12th

Squally with rain at 8 A M got a Pilot and at 10 steered in course to an anchor in the N W Harbor of Adention The latter part Boat hands employed in getting wood And so ends

Friday September 13th

Raining the first part The middle and latter part Pleasant got off and stowed away wood and water And so ends

Saturday September 14th

One watch on liberty being Sunday on shore Stowed and dried the Sails and handed them again And so ends

Sunday September 15th

All hands employed in getting wood, water and yams on board And so ends

Monday September 16th

All hands employed in getting wood water and recruits on board and painting ship. John Baron and Jeoge Joquin deserted

Tuesday September 17th

All hands employed in getting wood and water And so ends

Wednesday September 18th

One watch on liberty The other employed in getting off wood and stowing it away Fredrick Cimbal and Cristpher Biley deserted.

Thursday September 19th

One watch on liberty the other employed in getting off wood, Two of the deserters returned Fredrck Cimbal and Cristpher Biley.

Friday September 20th

One watch on liberty the other employed in getting off wood and stowing it away

Saturday September 21st

All hands on board The first part got off some wood and stowed it away The latter part got under weigh with a light breeze from S.E. and stood out to sea The ship clear of the land headed to the N E by the wind Shipped three natives And so ends

Sunday September 22nd

The first part light breezes from E to E The ship heading N N E The middle part Calm The latter part light breezes from N to E Course S. E All sail out Adention in sight bearing S W And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday September 20th
Lat 7° 11' N Long 164° 06' E Fine weather the first part with big hd breezes from N.E. the middle pr[evailing] the latter part rainey with light airs from all quarters Course S.E. All day the man off duty with a bad leg.

Tuesday September 21st
Lat 6° 15' N Long 163° 42' E Pleasant most of the day with light variable winds the ship heading from N. to S. by E. Course S.E. Painted the starboard boat and oars

Wednesday September 22d
Lat 5° 37' N Long 160° 48' E Rainey most of the day with light variable winds Course. One sail in sight and no ends

Thursday September 23d
Lat 5° 32' N Long 160° 4' E Rainey the first part with light breezes from N. Course S.S.E. the middle part calm the latter part calms and light airs from N. Course S.S.E. and no ends

Friday September 24th
Lat 5° 32' N Long 160° 4' E Light variable winds with calms and rain squalls all this day Course S by E. Painted the bottom boat and oars

Saturday September 25
Lat 4° 24' N Long 162° 00' E Clear weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. to E.S.E. the ship heading from S.E. to S. all sail out and no ends

Sunday September 26th
Lat 3° 10' N Long 161° 45' E Clear weather all this day with light airs from S.E. to S.W. the ship heading from N. to S.E. Course S.E. and no ends

Monday September 27th
Lat 2° 48' N Long 161° 17' E Fine weather the first and latter part the middle calms the remainder light airs and from S.E. to N.W. the ship headed to the N.E. and no ends by the wind Spoke the english bark Sarah Long bound to the

Tuesday September 28th
Lat 2° 28' N Long 161° 08' E Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.E. the ship heading to S. by E. and no ends

Wednesday September 29th
Lat 2° 27' N Long 162° 27' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. the ship heading from S. by E. to E.S.E. all sail out the watch employed in ships duty Cresthner Bailey off duty sick Jon Jonson also with a bad leg

Thursday September 30th
Lat 2° 30' N Long 162° 48' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. to E. the ship steered by the wind and heading from E.S.E. to E. all sail out and no ends

Friday October 1st
Lat 3° 8' Long 163° 4' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. to N.E. the ship o'd different tacks during the day and heading from S.E. to N.E. all sail out and no ends

Saturday October 2d
Lat 3° 3' Long 163° 36' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. most of the day Course E. all sail out and no ends

Sunday October 3d
Lat 3° 10' N Long 164° 07' E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Course E. the ship heading from E. to E.S.E. all sail out and no ends

Monday October 4th
Lat 3° 12' N Long 165° 03' E Fine weather all this day with light airs from E.S.E. the ship heading from E. to E.S.E. all sail out and no ends

Tuesday October 5th
Lat 3° 06' N Long 166° 36' E Clear all this day and calm the first and middle parts the latter part a very light air from E.S.E. the ship headed to N.E. and no ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday October 6th

Lat 9 16 S Long 166 0 E Clear weather all this day with a calm the first and middle parts Repaired the braces and fore Topmast Stay sails The latter part a fine breze from E.S.E. Spoke 3 ships in sight to windward and going quick that way. The ships steered by the wind and on different tacks All sail out And so ends

Thursday October 7th

Lat 10 S Long 166 14 E Fine weather all this day with a fresh breze from E.S.E. Spoke whales in sight to windward. Also one sail the first part The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Friday October 8th

Lat 9 21 S Long 166 54 E Clear weather with fresh breges from E.S.E. to E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day, hading from S.E. to N.E. Topgallant sails in. Crost the Line Day returnd to day

Saturday October 9th

Lat 10 03 S Long 166 41 E. Clear weather all this day with fresh breges from N.E. to E.N.E. The ship steered by the wind the first part heading to E.S.E. The middle part course E by S The latter Ship E. Boats in case off duty with Savery bad hand and so ends

Sunday October 10th

Lat 8 06 S Long 165 30 E Fine weather with a fresh breze from N.N.E. all this day Course S.S.E Sail out And so ends

Monday October 11th

Lat 6 00 S Long 165 0 E Fine weather all this day with a light breze from N.E. to E.N.E. The first part The middle and latter part fresh braes E.S.E to E.S.E course S. by W. Mr Shenstack imployed in repairing the fore sail And so ends

Tuesday October 12th

Lat 7 45 S Long 164 29 E. Fresh breges from S.E. to E.S.E this day with rain squalls The ship heading E.S.E. N. the first part The middle part how to head yards aback The latter part course S by W. And 20 miles

Wednesday October 13th

Lat 8 30 S Long 163 20 E Fine weather with fresh breges from E.S.E the first part At 4 P.M. The ship off Sevegards Island and the canoes came off bringing a lot of pikey And coconuts which the captain bought The middle and latter parts the ship heading to the southward by the wind The

Thursday October 14th

Lat 9 38 S Long 162 57 E Fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. The ship heading to the southward by the wind At 4 P.M. saw spermaceti whales lowered away the starboard and Boat struck the B boat drew turned the others up The middle part hove to The latter part and the whales in and stood to N.N.E by the wind Island in sight to E.S.E And so ends

Friday October 15th

Lat 9 40 S Long 162 30 E Fine weather all this day with a good breze from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Boiling. Island in sight to N.E And so ends

Saturday October 16th

Lat 9 54 S Long 162 42 E Fine weather all this day with fresh braes from E.S.E The ship heading E.S.E by the wind finished boiling The first part of the Island of St Crustal in sight N.E & E And so ends

Sunday October 17th

Lat 10 47 S Long 162 57 E Fresh breges from E.S.E with rain squalls The ship heading E.S.E by the wind The light Island in And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday October 18th

Lat 12 11 Long 162 39 E Overcast with rain squalls and strong breeze from E.N.E. The ship heading S.S.W. All possible sail out & in use

Tuesday October 19th

Lat 13 28 Long 162 00 E Smokey weather all this day with a few rain squalls and a fresh breeze from E. & E.S.E. And so ends

Wednesday October 20th

Lat 15 33 Long 161 26 E Smokey all this day with light breezes from E. to E.S.E. & S.E. All sail out. The latter part all hands employed stowing down oil. Finished stowed 37 bbls. 16 gals. And so ends

Thursday October 21st

Lat 17 07 Long 160 08 E Smokey all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. by S. The first and middle part S. And S.S.W. by S. the latter part all sail out And so ends

Friday October 22d

Lat 17 58 Long 158 30 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. by E. all sail out and middle part S. The latter part S. All sail out And so ends

Saturday October 23d

Lat 19 19 Long 157 46 E Smokey weather with light breezes from E.S.E. & E. course S. The first and middle part S. And S. & S.S.W. the latter part All sail out And so ends

Sunday October 24th

Lat 21 15 Long 157 36 E Fine weather with light breezes from N.N.E. to N.N.W. course S. by E. & S.E. day And so ends

Monday October 25th

Lat 22 35 Long 157 10 E Smokey with light breezes from N.E. by N. to N. The first and middle part & the latter part heading from S.E. to E. Cruising Ana ends

Tuesday October 26th

Lat 23 32 Long 156 26 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. by N. course S. the first part the middle part heading S. W. And the latter part S.E. And so ends

Wednesday October 27th

Lat 23 03 Long 155 53 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. by N. The ship steering various courses during the day cruising. Ana lump backs And so ends

Thursday October 28th

Lat 24 00 Long 156 01 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. by N. The first and middle part S. The ship heading S. W. & S. The latter part calm And so ends

Friday October 29th

Lat 23 34 Long 156 25 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. The ship steering by the wind and heading from S.W. & S. to S.E. And so ends

Saturday October 30th

Lat 22 41 Long 161 41 E Fine weather all this day with breezes from E.S.E. to E.S.E. The ship steering by the wind and heading from S.E. & S. And so ends

Sunday October 31st

Lat 22 35 Long 162 08 E Fine clear weather the first part with light breezes from E.S.E. the ship heading S. & S.W. the middle and latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. to E.N.E. The ship heading S.S.E. by the wind under easy sail And so ends

Monday November 1st

Lat 23 15 Long 162 47 E Overcast in the first of this day with strong breezes from E. The ship heading S.S.E. by the wind under double reefed top sails And so ends

Tuesday November 2d

Lat 23 12 Long 162 58 E Strong breezes from E with rain squalls all this day. The ship heading S.S.E. under double reefed top sails. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday November 3d.

Lat 2° 30 S Long 162° 48 E. Strong breezes from E with squalls all this day. The ship hove to under reefed sail heading to S and so ends

Thursday November 4th.

Lat 2° 42 S Long 162° 17 E Clear weather most of this day with strong breezes from E & S. The ship heading to W by the wind under easy sail and so ends

Friday November 5th.

Lat 2° 8 S Long 163° 16 E Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E. & E.S.E. the first part. The ship heading to N by the wind. The middle and latter part to light breezes from E.S.E. to E. The ship heading from E. to E.S.E. And so ends

Saturday November 6th.

Lat 2° 54 S Long 163° 57 E Fine weather the first part with light breezes from N. Course Ely. The middle part Cloudy with strong breezes from the same quarter. Reefed the top sails. The latter part with strong breezes from N. Course E. And so ends

Sunday November 7th.

No Obsn. Cloudy most of this day with strong breezes from N.E. Course E. Saw light Norfolk Island in sight ahead. The latter for the ship off and on the Islands. One sail in sight and so ends

Monday November 8th.

No Obsn. Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E and a heavy swell on. The ship off and on Norfolk Island. The Captain on shore. Several sail in sight. And so ends

Tuesday November 9th.

No Obsn. Clear weather all this day with light breezes from N. The ship off and on Norfolk Island. Several sail in sight. One sail in sight. And so ends

John London returned to duty

Wednesday November 10th.

No Obsn. Off and on the Norfolk Island. The first part got off some recruits. The middle and latter parts the ship heading to Southward with light breezes from N.E. & N. And so ends

Thursday November 11th.

Lat 2° 34 S Long 162° E Cloudy with some rain and a strong breeze from S. All this day. The ship heading to E.S.E. by the wind under easy sail. And so ends

Friday November 12th.

Lat 2° 52 S Long 159° 12 E Over cast most of this day with strong breezes from S. The ship heading to E.S.E by the wind under double reefed topsails. And so ends

Saturday November 13th.

Lat 2° 51 S Long 170° 16 E. Clear weather most of this day with strong breezes from S. The ship heading to E.S.E. by the wind under easy sail. And so ends

Sunday November 14th.

Lat 3° 12 S Long 170° 42 E Clear weather most of this day with strong breezes from S.S.E. The first part. The middle and latter part light breezes from the same quarter. The ship heading to E.S.E by the wind all day under easy sail. And so ends

Monday November 15th.

Lat 3° 53 S Long 171° 11 E. Clear weather the first and middle part with light breezes from S.S.W. to W. The ship heading to E.S.E and E. The latter part Overcast with strong breezes from N.E. to N.N.W. The ship heading to E. And so ends

Tuesday November 16th.

Lat 3° 31 S Long 172° 43 E Cloudy most of this day with strong breezes from N. The first part. The ship heading to E. The middle and latter part. The ship hove to under double reefed main topsail. With moderate gales from N.N.E. And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday November 17th

Lat 31° 51' No Obsn. Moderate gales from N.W. & S. with some rain the first and middle parts The ship hove to heading to Southward The latter part strong breezes from W.N.W. Course S.E. under easy sail. And so ends

Thursday November 18th

Lat 32° 48' S Long 174° 15' E Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from N.W. & W. The ship heading to S.E. until sunset when shortened sail and lufted to heading to S. The latter part Course S by W. The watch employed in repairing the main topgallant sail And so ends

Friday November 19th

Lat 32° 26' S Long 175° 27' E Overcast most of this day with light breezes from N.W. & W. The ship heading to S by E The first and latter parts & the middle part to S by the wind.

Saturday November 20th

Lat 32° 22' S Long 176° 35' E Overcast most of this day with light breezes from N.W. & W. The ship heading from S.S.E. to S.S.W. No. 6. during the day. steered a number of courses And

Sunday November 21st

Lat 32° 48' S Long 178° 32' E. Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from N.W. & W. The ship heading to the Eastward. Steered a number of courses Cruising And so ends

Monday November 22d

Lat 32° 18' S Long 179° 58' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W.N.W. The ship steered a number of courses during the day Cruising And so ends

Tuesday November 23d

Lat 32° 12' S Long 179° 32' E Overcast most of this day with light breezes from W.S.W. & N.W. & N. The ship steered various courses. Cruising for Sperm Whales Spoke the ship Napoleon from Sag Harbor 2 days out bound to the Pacific Ocean. The latter part & spoke the bark Napoleon And had a gam And so ends

Wednesday November 24th

No Obsn. Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from W.N.W. in the first part the middle and latter parts light breezes from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Thursday November 25th

Lat 32° 39' S Long 178° 46' W. Overcast most of this day with light breezes from W.N.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks one sail in sight Middle and so ends

Friday November 26th

Lat 32° 30' S Long 179° 01' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. by N. & N.N.E. sun set Fine Bore E. bore the N.E.B.E. 6 miles distant. The ship steered by the wind and heading to N. All day And so ends

Saturday November 27th

Lat 32° 10' S Long 178° 08' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & N. The ship heading to N.N.W. the first and middle parts. Sunday Island in sight bore N. 15 miles dist. at day light. The latter the ship heading to N.N.E. and at sun down hauled And so ends

Sunday November 28th

No Obsn. Fine weather with light breezes from N.E. & N. to N.E. by N. at 5 P.M. Sunday Island bearing S.S.W. 20. miles distant saw a large Sperm Whale but for him but did not get to him before dark. The ship steered by the wind all day And on different tacks And so ends

Monday November 29th

Fine weather with light breezes from N.E. The ship steered a number of courses during the day Cruising Sunday Island in sight E.S.E. And so ends

Tuesday November 30th

Lat 29° 18' S Long 179° 29' W Overcast most of this day with a little rain and a light breeze from N.E. by N. The ship steered a number of courses during the day cruising Sunday Island in sight And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday December 1st

No Obsr. Overcast. The first and latter parts. The middle part foggy with light airs. The wind light all day And from N.E. to N.N.E. The ship steered various courses cruising Sundy. and Goat Islands in sight Employed sail And so ends

Thursday December 2d

Lat 23° 53' Long 175° 36' W. Fine weather all this day with light breze from N.E.S.E. The ship cruising Sunday and Goat Island in sight And so ends

Friday December 3d

No Obsr. Clear weather most of the day with light breezes the first and middle parts from N.E. to E.S.E. Spoke the Nothern light. The latter part fresh breze from E.S.E. reefed. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Goat Island in sight to S.E. And so ends

Saturday December 4th

No Obsr. Clear weather all the day with fresh breezes from N.E. to E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day cruising Sunday And Goat Island in sight And so ends

Sunday December 5th

No Obsr. Clear weather all this day with fresh breze from E. The ship to the N. of Sunday Island the first and middle parts One sail in sight. The latter part off and on the Islands. Let off a lot of potatoes And so ends

Monday December 6th

No Obsr. Clear weather all this day with fresh breze from E. to E.S.E. The ship off and on Sunday Island until 4 P.M. The Nothern light in company. Got off lot of potatoes. Bid Sept off to S.S.E. The latter part Goat Island And Curtis rocks in sight And so ends

Tuesday December 7th

No Obsr. Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from E. to E.S.E. The ship steered a number of courses during the day cruising. The the latter part French Brook in sight And so ends

Wednesday December 8th

No Obsr. Overcast most of this day with strong breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and bearing to S.E. under double reefed Top sails And so ends

Thursday December 9th

Lat 22° 39' Long 168° 42' W. Clear weather most of the day with strong double top sail breezes from E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day.

Friday December 10th

Lat 22° 40' Long 178° 51' W. Cloudy all this day with strong breezes from E. to E.S.E. The first and middle parts The latter part the wind hauled to S.S.W. And blew a moderate gale. The ship hove to heading to N. every thing snug And so ends

Saturday December 11th

No Obsr. Strong gales from S.W. The first and middle parts with rain The ship hove to under reefed main Top sail heading N.N.W. & W. blowed the fore top mast stay sail all to the devil. The latter part clear and moderate The ship heading to N. under double reefed Top sails And so ends

Sunday December 12th

No Obsr. Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. The first part The ship standing for Mantas rocks in sight The middle and latter parts light breezes from W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks at 4 P.M. Goat Island bearing W. by S. 20 miles distant Ran down to them in boats lowered for them but could not get near them And so ends

Monday December 13th

No Obsr. Clear weather most of this day with light breezes from W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day and in the Evening in sight Campbell Island Steered to the Eastward

Tuesday December 14th

No Obsr. The first and middle parts cloudy with
sea rain The latter part clear The wind light & vara
variable The ship heading a number courses during the day
cruising around Goat Island. Released Christopher Bixby
And Manuel Jo old End so ends

Wednesday December 15th

Lat 39° 12 S Long 52° 46 W Smoky all this day
with light breezes from N.W & the first part and middle
The latter part fresh breezes from the Southward The
ship steered a number of courses during the day Cruising
Goat Island And Cuttes Rocks in sight and so ends

Thursday December 16th

No Obsr. Overcast all this day with a strong breeze
from N. E The ship heading to S. most of the day Goat
Island and Cuttes Rocks in sight The first part The
middle part and latter light rain And so ends

Friday December 17th

No Obsr. Ships weather with strong breezes from
N. E. The first part The middle and latter parts Rainy
with strong breezes from N.E. The ship heading to
S.E. All day under short sail And so ends

Saturday December 18th

No Obsr. Strong gales from N.E the first
and middle parts with a plenty of rain The ship
have to under close reefed main top sail heading to
E.S.E The latter part Strong breezes from E.N.E. The
ship heading E & S. under short sail And so ends

Sunday December 19th

No Obsr. Squally with moderate gales the
first part The middle and latter part clear with
moderate gales from E The ship hove to on different
tacks during the day

Monday December 20th

Lat 32°48 S Long 179°44 W Clear weather with
moderate gales from E. The ship hove to on different tacks
during the day

Tuesday December 21st

Lat 32°40 S Long 179°19 W Squally all this
day with very strong breezes from E and a heavy swell on
The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks
during the day under easy sail And so ends

Wednesday December 22d

Lat 32°4 S Long 179°23 W Squally The first
part The middle and latter part clear With strong
breezes from all day. Ship steered by the wind
and heading to the E. And so ends

Thursday December 23d

Lat 31°46 S Long 179°9 W Overcast most of this
day with fresh breezes from E. The ship heading to by the
wind & French Rocks in sight The first part and Cuttes
Rocks and Goat Island the latter part.

Friday December 24th

No Obsr. Smoky The first part The middle
and latter parts Clear The wind light and from E.
The ship steered a number of courses during the day
cruising Cuttes Rocks and Goat Island in sight
All day And so ends

Saturday December 25th

No Obsr. Clear weather all this day with fresh
breezes from E. The ship heading to W most of the day
Goat and Sunday Island in sight

Sunday December 26th

Lat 28°6 S Long 179°14 W Fine clear weather all
this day with light breezes from E.N.E The ship
cruising Sunday Island in sight So & W & so
ends

Monday December 27th

No Obs. Fine clear weather all this day with light breges from E. Cruising Sunday Island in sight to E.S.E. And so ends

Tuesday December 28th

No Obs. Fine clear weather all this day with light breges from E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day One sail in sight Head Island in sight to E. And so ends.

Wednsday December 29th

Lat 30 12 S Long 179 05 W. Fine weather all this day with light breges from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading E.S.E. The first and middle parts of the latter part Course S.E. Coat Island and Curtis's Branch rocks in sight during the day

Thursday December 30th

Lat 31 12 S Long 178 42 W Fine weather all this day with a light breze from N.E. The first and middle part. The ship heading from E.S.E. to S.S.E. At 8 PM saw an Arcus in the Forecaile Megal Louis was badly cut with a knife by one of Dixe Bateas and off duty from the effects. The latter part fresh breges from N.E. The ship heading to N.W. And so ends

Friday December 31st

Lat 33 01 S Long 178 58 W The first part fresh breges from N.E. and smoky The ship heading to N.W. The middle part strong breges from the same quarter The ship heading to N.N.W. by the wind The latter part fresh gales from N.E. neither ais the ship drove to under a Lastreefed main top sail And so ends

Saturday January 1st 1870

No Obs. Moderate gales from N.E. the first and middle parts with some rain The ship hove to heading to N.N.W. The latter part moderate and clear with light breges of wind from N.E. by N. One sail in sight The ship heading to E. And so ends

Sunday January 2d

Lat 32 49 S Long 179 49 W Clear weather all this day with light breges from E. The first part and middle. The ship heading to Northward by the wind The latter part Calm and so ends

Monday January 3d

Lat 32 20 S Long 179 38 W Clear weather all this day with calm The first and middle parts The latter part light airs from S.E. & N. The ship heading to N. by the wind And so ends

Tuesday January 4th

Lat 32 06 S Long 179 05 W Clear weather all this day with light breges from S.E. by E. & S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in scraping ship And so ends

Wednsday January 5th

Lat 32 26 S Long 179 46 E Fine weather all this day with light breges from N. The ship heading to W. Most of this day Spoke the Bark Jason of Hedon, Hull Fine Latter to duty

Thursday January 6th

Lat 33 08 S Long 179 42 W Fine weather all this day with light breges from N. The ship heading to N.E. All day And so ends

Friday January 7th

Lat 32 44 S Long 178 18 W Clear weather all this day with calms and light airs from N.W. The ship heading to N.E. & E. And Mid day. One sail and French rock in sight One so ends

Saturday January 8th

Lat 32 24 S Long 178 18 W Fine weather all this day with calms and light airs from E. The ship heading to E. All day. French rock and Curtis's Boat Island in sight Close sail and so ends Curtis rock Bearing S 12 miles

Sunday January 9th

Lat 31 30 S Long 179 47 W Fine weather all this day with light breges from E. The ship steered various courses during the day The first part and middle parts and latter part

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday January 10th

No Observt Onward part with fresh breezes from E. bound for the whales at 1 P.M. Saw chased them until dark he/she could not get on. Coat Island in sight E.S.E. Also two sails. The middle part strong breezes from E. The ship heading to N.E. & by the wind The latter part rainey with strong double reefed Top sail breeze. The ship heading N.E. & E. And so ends

Tuesday January 11th

No Observt Rainey the first part with moderate gales from E. & S.E. The ship under double reefed top sails heading N.E. The middle and latter parts blowing great guns from the same quarter The ship hove to under close reefed main Top sail and Fore Top mast stay sail a very heavy sea on and raining Stranded one of the weather main top mast back stays got a fresh tackle on to it before it parted and hauled well Light breezes ends

Wednesday January 12th

No Observt The first part strong gales with rain The ship hove to under bare poles The middle part a little more moderate The latter part light breezes. The wind from S.E. & E. & S.E. & E. And so ends

Thursday January 13th

No Observt This and the early part with light breezes from E. The ship heading N.E. & E. The middle part calm and rainey. The latter part calm and overcast at 8 A.M. saw a Sperm whale 5 miles off and the boat went after it but the whale was employed in repairing old Top sail And so ends

Friday January 14th

Lat 30 26 S Long 179 E Clear weather the first and latter parts the middle part thick with light breezes from N. All day Lots of Sperm whales in sight but could not get them but could not get near them. Whales in sight And so ends

Saturday January 15th

Lat 30 00 S Long 179 30 E Calms and light airs from the westward The ship heading various courses during the day Spoke 3 whales in sight but could not get them The latter part employed in repairing the main top sail And so ends

Sunday January 16th

Lat 30 03 S Long 179 34 E Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.E. to N.E. & N. Saw many whales in sight lowered and the boat struck got near & the ship ad dark. The latter part cut him in [illegible] in sight And so ends

Monday January 17th

Lat 30 20 S Long 179 02 E Fine weather all the day with very light breezes from N.E. & E. The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising And boiling And so ends

Tuesday January 18th

Lat 30 36 S Long 178 48 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. Employed boiling the ship part The ship steered by the wind and on different and tacks during the day

Wednesday January 19th

Lat 30 34 S Long 178 12 W Fine weather all day with light breezes from N.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Coat Island and Easter Rocks in sight Spoke the Bark Oriole And so ends

Thursday January 20th

No Observt Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship heading N.E. & E. The Oriole in company Coat Island in sight The middle and latter parts Course. Employed as usual down our latitude 40 bbls Sperm So ends

Friday January 21st

Lat 30 16 S Long 176 00 Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. to N.E. & N. The ship heading N.E. & E. All last and variable

Saturday January 22d
Lad 31 17 S Long 179 41 W Fine weather the first and latter parts the middle part rainey & the wind light and variable the ship heading to S.E. & E. All day One sail in sight And so ends

Sunday January 23d
Lat 32 20 S Long 179 07 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from E & N. The ship heading S.E. and S.S.E. All day One sail in sight And so ends

Monday January 24th
Lat 32 46 S Long 178 43 W Fine weather the first and middle parts the latter part smoky the wind light from E & E the ship heading to S.S.E. All day the wind most of the day and two sail in sight the latter part And so ends

Tuesday January 25th
Lat 31 40 S Long 176 18 W Foggy most of the day with calms and light airs from different quarters the ship cruising around French rocks the carpenter at work repairing upshore And so ends

Wednesday January 26th
Lat 31 27 S Long 174 41 W Clear and calm all this day French rock in sight The mate employed in his duty And so ends
Monick Regal
Alavis returned to duty

Thursday January 27th
No Obs. Clear weather most of the day with light airs from different quarters. The ship heading S.S.E. & S. most of the day French rock Curtis rocks sometimes Lead Island in sight during the day. Repaired the spanker and bent a new mizzen stay sail And so ends

Friday January 28th
No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. Cruising Curtis rocks and Lead Island in sight to the eastward And so ends

Saturday January 29th
No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Lead Island and Curtis rocks in sight to the eastward

Sunday January 30th
Lat 30 16 S Long 178 56 W Cloudy with rain in the middle and latter parts the wind light all day and from E & N. Lead Island and Curtis rocks in sight the first part The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday January 31st
Lat 30 40 S Long 178 50 W Rainey the first and middle and part of the latter The wind light from N.N.E. to N. The ship heading to the eastward employed repairing the rigging & sails

Tuesday February 1st
Lat 30 40 S Long 179 35 W The first part fine weather with light variable airs and calms AM & PM saw sperm whales gave chase to 3 boats but could not get on. The middle part rainey the latter with light variable airs The latter part strong gales from E & N and a plenty of rain. The ship heading S.S.E. saw sperm whales but they soon went out of sight in the rain

Wednesday February 2d
No Obs. Rainey most of this day with moderate gales from E.N.E. The first part The ship heading S.S.E. under easy sail The middle and latter parts strong gales from E.N.E. The ship hove to under close reefed main topsail heading to S and so ends

Thursday February 3d
No Obs. Raising all this day with fresh gales from E.N.E. to N.N.W. The ship hove to under close reefed main topsail heading to S and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday February 4th

Noon Pt. Raining hard with moderate gales from N.W. The first hard. had a sudden shift to S.E. and flowed gales & squs for a while The ship hove to heading to S. The middle and end late parts more moderate and clear The ship heading to S.E. with a strong breeze from E.N.E & under reefs

Saturday February 5th

Lat 30° 18' S Long 179° 02' W. The first and middle parts strong breze from E by N with squalls The latter part Clear with moderate gales from the same quarter The ship heading to N.E. all day The watch employed in repairing the jib Ends ends

Sunday February 6th

Lat 30° 38' S Long 179° 25' W Clear weather with moderate gales from E The first and middle parts. The latter part strong breze from the same quarter the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday February 7th

Lat 30° 6' S Long 179° 34' E Clear weather most of this day with strong breze from E and heavy swell on The ship under reefed Cape sailo steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Repaired the main top gallant sail Ends ends

Tuesday February 8th

Lat 30° 6' S Long 179° 46' E Smokey all the day with very strong breze from E The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Wednesday February 9th

Lat 30° 52' S Long 179° 57' E Smokey all the day with strong breze from E The ship steered by the wind and on both tacks during the day

Thursday February 10th

Lat 30° 24' S Long 179° 63' W Clear weather all this day with strong breze from E the first and middle parts The latter part fresh breze from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Friday February 11th

Lat 30° 32' S Long 179° 46' W Fine weather all this day with light breze from E by S. S. W. Sperm whales in sight lowered and got a small one, got him in before sunset. The middle part steered by the wind and on different tacks, The latter part chasing whales again & no ends

Saturday 12th

Lat 30° 46' S Long 179° 46' E Fine weather all this day with light breze from N by E. The first and Middle parts The latter part calm, At 1 P.M. Sperm whales in sight lowered and got a small one, Cut him in the latter part. Boiling the one that we got yesterday & no ends

Sunday February 13th

Lat 30° 58' S Long 179° 41' E Fine weather all this day with light breze from from E by N. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day & M finished boiling

Monday February 14th

Lat 31° 46' S Long 179° 50' E Fine weather with very light airs from E by N The first and middle parts The latter part calm, At 1 P.M. Sperm whales in sight lowered and got one, got him in the ship at 7 P.M. Cut loose again and got another Ends ends

Tuesday February 15th

Lat 32° 20' S Long 180° 00' A Moderate all this day The first part strong breze The latter part boiling and cut in the other whale

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednsday February 16th

No Obs.ns Overcast the first part with light breyes from E.S.E. The middle and latter parts rainey The ship Stered by the wind and on different tacks during the day boiling & ndas ends

Thursday February 17th

No Obs.ns Rainey the first part with light breyes from N.E. & E. Finished boiling Stowed Caskes Rapp[ee]rs and Jonid. The middle and latter parts Clear weather with fresh breyes from N.E. & E. & N.E. & N. The ship heading to Northward all day All hands employed the latter part Cooping and stowing down oil And so ends

Friday February 18th

Lat 31° 12' S Long 179° 30' W Fine weather all this day with light variable airs and calms Stowing down the first part The latter coopering and sail in sight And so ends

Saturday February 19th

Lat 30° 55' S Long 179° 35' W Fine weather all this day with light variable winds The ship steered a number of courses during the day bruising two sails in sight The latter part all hands employed in stowing down sail Stowed 117 bbls. And so ends

Sunday February 20th

Lat 30° 24' S Long 179° 55' W Fine weather the first and middle parts The latter part rainey The wind light and from N.N.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day at 4 P.M. saw Sperm whales lowered and chased them a while but could not get near them, And so ends

Monday February 21st

No Obs.ns Rainey the first part The middle and latter parts light airs and calms from N. to N.N.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Tuesday February 22nd

Lat 30° 55' S Long 179° 55' W Fine weather all this day with light breyes from N.N.E. & N. & N.N.W. saw Sperm whales lowered for them at 4 P.M. and all three boats struck. The Boats kill'd Turned the others up, The latter part cut them in &c

Wednsday February 23d

Lat 30° 26' S Long 177° 04' W Clear weather all this day with light breyes from N.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks boiling and so ends

Thursday February 24th

Lat 30° 36' S Long 179° 24' W Smokey all this day with fresh breyes from N.E. Finished boiling the first part The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The Cooper at work setting up shooks And so ends

Friday February 25th

Lat 30° 40' S Long 178° 33' W Smokey weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. & N.E. & E. Coopers in sight the first part The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Saturday February 26th

Lat 30° 20' S Long 179° 06' W Smokey weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. The first part Stowed down our last Catch of oil 45 bbls The ship steered by the wind all day and on different tacks

Sunday February 27th

Lat 29° 52' S Long 178° 27' W Smokey weather all this day with strong breyes from E. The ship under double reefed topsails. And steered various courses during the day Cruising

Monday February 28th

Lat 30° 12' S Long 178° 18' W Clear weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. The first part the middle and latter parts [illegible] The ship steered

Tuesday March 1st

Lat 8 35° S Long 179 56 E Fine weather all this day with lig[ht] vaiable winds and calms at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered and chased them until ten A.M. the latter part. Repairing the Boat & the boat Spar & Bank setting up shrouds. And so ends

Wednesday March 2d

Lat 8 21 S Long 179 54 E Clear weather and lig[ht] variable winds the first part had sails in sight. The middle and latter parts strong breezes from E. The ship heading to Southwardly as the wind. Spoke the Bark Lonica.

Thursday March 3d

Lat 8 58 S Long 179 36 E Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E. The first part the middle and latter part lig[ht] breezes from the same quarter. The ship steered various courses during the day cruising.

Friday March 4th

Lat 8 40 S Long 179 59 E Fine weather all this day with calms the first and middle parts the latter part lig[ht] airs from N. Course E by N One sail in sight And so ends

Saturday March 5th

Lat 8 39 S Long 179 8 W Fine weather all this day with lig[ht] airs from W. The ship heading N.E. & E. and E.S.E. Most of the day Imployed in Knitting. And so ends

Sunday March 6th

Lat 8 42 S Long 178 07 W Fine weather all this day with lig[ht] airs from N.E. the first part the ship heading N.N.W. & the middle part hove to head yards aback. The latter part lig[ht] breezes from E. Saw Island and Rocky ports in sight to Leeward. Also three sails in sight. The ship steered by the wind heading S.S.W. & S.W. and so ends

Monday March 7th

Lat 8 50 S Long 178 35 W Fine clear weather all this day with lig[ht] breezes from E. The ship cruising between Sunday and Boat Islands. And so ends

Fine weather with lig[ht] breezes from E. The first and middle parts. The ship heading N.N.W. The latter part strong breezes from E.S.E. Cruising. The ship heading to Southwardly under easy sail. And so ends

Wednesday March 9th

Lat 8 50 S Long 179 20 E Strong breezes from E with rain squalls At one P.M. saw Sperm whale lowered for them and all three boats struck the Boat Steered got the Boats cut one in before dark the latter part cut in the Boat and boiling the ship heading N.N.W. And so ends

Thursday March 10th

Lat 8 04 S Long 178 30 W Clear weather all this day with very strong breezes from E. At one P.M. saw Sperm whales lowered and the Boat struck a fish got him up, and the latter part cut him in. Boiling And so ends

Friday March 11th

Lats 8 02 S Long 177 50 E Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from E. The first part the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the same quarter. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Boiling And so ends

Saturday March 12th

Lat 8 52 S Long 179 40 E Clear weather Most of this day with fresh breezes from E. Just finished boiling. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Saw one sail

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday March 13th

Lat 3°20 S Long 178°30 E Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks, at 4 PM saw two ships chasing whales lowered for them & Mr Hayman got fast to small whales. Cut them in the latter part, threw sails in sight hoisting the

Monday March 14th

Lat 8°16 S Long 179°50 E Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E to E by S The ship heading to Southward by the wind all day Boiling Coopering and stowing down oil & wind as occasion

Tuesday March 15th

Lat 8°28 S Long 179°38 E Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks All hands employed in boiling and stowing down oil &c PM picked up a stinkpot and cut it in. Several sails in sight

Wednesday March 16th

No Observ'n Strong breezes from E all this day with light squalls. Several sails in sight Spoke Bark Jas Maury. The ship steered by the wind & heading to N.N.E. Boiling & wind as occasion

Thursday March 17th

No Observ'n Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from E The ship wore & left & on different tacks during the day by the wind, Curtis cooks in sight N.E.E. Also one sail in sight Officers boiling the first part & the latter part all hands employed in Coopering and stowing down oil & wind as occasion

Friday March 18th

Lat 8°53 S Long 178°37 E Strong breezes all this day from E with heavy squalls. All hands employed the first part boiling down oil The latter part in sight Executive Whaler The ship steered by the wind & on different tacks during the day

Saturday March 19th

Lat 8°58 S Long 178°58 E Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from E The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The latter part stowing down oil Several sails in sight

Sunday March 20th

No Observ'n Clear weather with strong breezes from E All this day Spoke Bark Lincoln Several other sails in sight The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday March 21st

Lat 8°54 S Long 179°18 W Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from E The ship steered various courses during the day cruising Several sails in sight Spoke Bark Cleone and Lincoln Repaired the foresail and 2 seams

Tuesday March 22d

Lat 8°04 S Long 179°45 W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E The ship steered various courses during the day cruising Several sails in sight saw one cutting in a whale The Cooper at work setting up shooks

Wednesday March 23d

Lat 8°12 S Long 179°48 E Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from E The ship steered various courses Cruising Two sails in sight N.E. The Cooper at work setting up shooks And 2 seams

Thursday March 24th

Lat 8°06 S Long 179°49 W Squally most of this day with strong breezes from E to S.E. The ship steered various courses during the day one sail in sight N. & W. Repaired the mizen sail & 2 seams

Friday March 25th

Lat 8°53 S Long 179°41 E Clear weather with fresh gales from E.S.E. All day The ship steered under close reefed Main topsail heading to Southward and 2 seams

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday March 26th

Lat 31° 05' S Long 178° 08' E Clear weather all this day with a moderate gales from E.S.E. The first part the ship hove to heading to southward. The middle and latter parts strong breezes from the same quarter. The ship heading to N.E. by the wind one sail in sight. And so ends

Sunday March 27th

Lat 30° 36' S Long 179° 35' E Squall all this day with strong breezes from E. The ship steered by the wind and occasionally backing during the day. One sail in sight. And so ends

Monday March 28th

Lat 30° 20' S Long 179° 55' E Squally and rainy the first part with strong breezes from E by N. saw a spark whaling. No wind. Saw whales but could not get to them before dark. The latter part saw whales in sight to wind ward. Also two sails in sight. And so ends

Tuesday March 29th

Lat 30° 20' S Long 179° 45' E Strong breezes from E with rain squalls. The first part saw many whales in sight. Lowered at sun set and got two very small whale but saw no whales in sight. The middle and latter parts clear with strong breezes from E. to E.S.E. Heavy sea and saw many whales in sight. Steered to southward by the wind

Wednesday March 30th

Lat 30° 45' S Long 179° 50' W Strong breezes from E & E.N.E. all this day with rain squalls. The ship heading to southward and eastward. Two sails in sight. And so ends

Thursday March 31st

Lat 31° 12' S Long 179° 58' W Clear weather the most of this day with moderate gales from E. The first and middle parts and from E.N.E. the latter part to. No sails in sight. The ship hove to heading to E. and S. by E. And so ends

Friday April 1st

Lat 30° 52' S Long 179° 55' E Clear weather most of this day with very strong breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered various courses during the day. Carrying [redacted] No. so ends

Saturday April 2d

Lat 31° 03' S Long 179° 16' E Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from the westward the first part. The middle and latter parts light airs from the same quarter. The ship heading to E.S.E. most of the day. The latter part stowed down our last catch of oil.

Sunday April 3d

Lat 30° 50' S Long 179° 45' E Calms and light variable airs from the westward all this day. The ship heading to E and E.S.E. most of the day. Saw no sails and no whales

Monday April 4th

Lat 30° 34' S Long 179° 37' W Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from S.S.W. & S. The ship heading to N.N.E. most of the day. The latter part Lead Island and Curtis rocks in sight. Hoisted out

Tuesday April 5th

Lat 30° 16' S Long 179° 11' W Clear weather with strong breezes from S. The first part Lead Island in sight to E. The middle and latter parts light breezes from the same quarter. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Wednesday April 6th

Lat 30° 12' S Long 179° 20' W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from S. & S.W. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E.S.E. Painted and repaired the boat. The latter part One sail and French rock in sight. And so ends

Thursday April 7th

Lat 30° 08' S Long 178° 54' W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. & E. The ship heading to South and [illegible] Spoke Barkeserock & Omaskock

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday April 8th

Lat 32°28 S Long 178°49 W Clear weather all this day with big lt breezes from E the first part the ship heading to S the middle and latter parts Calm One sail in sight to Windward

Saturday April 9th

Lat 32°03 S Long 179°14 W Clear weather and calm all this day. One sail in sight to the watch employed in washing ship and so ends

Sunday April 10th

Lat 32°18 S Long 179°32 W. Clear and calm the first part the middle part clear with lt breezes from W.N.W Course S.W. The latter fresh breezes from W.S.W with lt rain squalls Course W.S.W. two sails in sight to and so ends

Monday April 11th.

Moderate Squally the first part with a fresh breeze from S.E. & E. The ship heading to S.S.W by the wind The middle and latter parts clear with lt breezes from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks. Spoke Ship Europa 8 months out in sight to and so ends

Tuesday April 12th

Moderate Fine clear weather all this day with lt & variable winds The ship heading to S.E.½E. The watch employed in ships duty and so ends

Wednesday April 13th

Lat 32°03 S Long 178°17 E. Clear weather all this day with lt & variable winds from the westward The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks working Eastward. and so ends

Thursday April 14th

Lat 33°35 S Long 177°46 E. Clear weather all this day with lt breezes from the S.W. with D.R. Course S.W by S. and so ends

Friday April 15th

Lat 32°12 S Long 176°26 E Squally with strong breezes from S.E. the first part. double reefed the top sails Course S.W by S. The middle and latter parts Strong gales from the same quarter close reefed and hove to The courses At 8 PM. more ship and hove to heading S.E. & S. At 12 PM. headed to Eastward and so ends

Saturday April 16th

Lat 33°45 S Long 175°28 E Strong gales and clear weather all this day. The wind S.S.E. The ship hove to heading to E.S.E. and so ends

Monday April 17th

Moderate Fresh gales from S.S.E. the first part The ship hove to heading to E.S.E. The Middle part more moderate hove to & under single sail The latter part fresh breezes from S.E. The ship heading to S.E. Cape Horn in sight to and so ends

Monday April 18th

Clear weather all this day The ship heading in for the harbor of Ruggid Bay at 8 Colonds Laye to Anamooka at 6 P.M. The latter part all hands employed in getting water and washing ship and so ends

Tuesday April 19th

All hands employed in getting water and painting Ship. Discharged four men

Wednesday April 20th

Fine weather all hands employed in getting and stowing water And so ends

Thursday April 21st

Fine weather all this day with all hands employed in getting water and stowing in and so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday April 23 d.
Rainy the first and middle parts all hands employed in getting water the latter part One watch on liberty

Saturday April 23 d.
Cloudy with rain the middle part One watch on liberty the other employed about jobs And so ends

Sunday April 24 th.
Cloudy all this day One watch on liberty the first part the latter all hands employed in taking in provisions from a steamer alongside And so ends

Monday April 25 th.
One watch on liberty. the other employed in ships duty Shiped two seamen

Tuesday April 26 th.
Overcast all this day. All hands employed on the rigging And so ends

Wednesday April 27 th.
All hands on board employed in fitting rigging And so ends

Thursday April 28 th.
Rainy all this day One watch on liberty the other employed in ships duty. Andrew Evatus deserted

Friday April 29 th.
Rainy the first and latter parts One watch on liberty the other employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday April 30 th.
Rainy the middle part One watch on liberty One man, Deserted, Job Cowgill. The Other watch employed in ships duty

Sunday May 1 st.
All hands on board employed in getting off vessels And so ends

Monday May 2 d.
Clear weather all this day with light breezes from S. W. the first part. At 4 P. M. we got under weigh with a Pilot and stood out into the bay about one mile and anchored again. The middle and latter parts calm Shiped two Seamen

Tuesday May 3 d.
Fine weather the first and middle parts At one P. M. we got under weigh with a light breeze from S.W. and stood out to sea. Spoke the Leone bound in. The Leonie in company. The middle part light breezes from S.S.E. Course N.E. by N. Split out the latter part squally with light breezes from E.S.E. Ship heading to the N.E. and so ends

Wednesday May 4 th.
No Observ. Cloudy with strong breezes from E.S.E. The ships heading N.E. by E. N. E. The first and part of the middle part. The remainder of the day the Ship hove to heading E.S.E. with a strong gale from E. And so ends

Thursday May 5 th.
No Observ. Strong gales from E. to E.S.E. with rain squalls The ship hove to under close reefed Fore sail and storm sail heading to Northward And so ends

Friday May 6 th.
No Obsv. Moderate gales from E. the first part. Wore ship and hove to heading E. by S. The middle and latter parts moderate The wind from E.S.E. Course N.E. by E. And so ends

Saturday May 7 th.
Lat 32 02 S. Long 178 48 E. Clear weather all this day with light breezes from N. Course E. and E.N.E. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday May 8th

Lat 52.11 Long 1735 E The first part clear weather with fresh breys from N.N.W. The middle and latter parts squally and rainy with fresh breys from N.E. by N. The ship steered by the wind and heading to N.E. by N. All day. And so ends

Monday May 9th

No Observt Rainey most of this day with fresh breyes from N.E. by E. Course N.N.E. under short sail Two men off duty sick

Tuesday May 10th

No Obsvt Squally and rainy with strong breys from S. the first part the ship heading to N.N.E. The middle and latter parts moderate gales from E with rain squalls The ship hove to the middle part heading to E. Under close reefed main top sail The latter part Course N.E. by N. under double reefed fore and close reefed main top sail. And so ends

Wednesday May 11th

Lat 53.53 N Long 17.53 E Strong gales from S.E. this day with rain squalls Course N by E The first part The Middle and latter parts the ship hove to heading to N. Under close reefed main top sail and fore top Mast Stay sail and so ends. One sick man returned to duty

Thursday May 12th

No Obsvt Moderate gales from S.E. with squalls The ship hove to heading to N. and W. The first and middle parts The latter part heading to E. Under short sail One sail in sight And so ends

Friday May 13th

Lat 52.27 Long 17.37 W. Moderate gales from S. The first part the middle and latter parts strong breys from the same quarter The ship hove to heading from N.E. to E.S.E. All day One sail in sight to Leeward Sick man returned to duty

Saturday May 14th

Lat 52.9 S Long 17.08 W. Clear weather all this day with fresh breys from S. The first and middle parts the latter part light breyes from the same quarter The ship heading to E. All day At 4 PM saw Sunday Island bore S. 12 miles distant. Another man off duty sick

Sunday May 15th

No Obsvt Fine clear weather all this day with light breyes from S. The ship to the North of Sunday Island the first part One sail in sight The middle part to the W. And the latter light airs and on the Captain on shore. Heading E and so ends

Monday May 16th

Off and on Sunday Island the first part got off some potatoes, Onions, Cocoa and fowls. The middle and latter part heading to N. and W. So ends. light breys from S.E. All day

Tuesday May 17th

Lat 29.02 S Long 17.02 W. Fine clear weather with calms and light airs from different quarters The ship heading to the N. Most of the day. Sunday Island in sight to the W. So ends. One man off duty sick so ends

Wednesday May 18th

No Obsvt Fine clear weather all this day with light breyes from S.E. by E. Sunday Island in sight to the W. the first part bearing S.W. The ship heading to E by S. All day. Saw a number of fin backs. And so ends

Thursday May 19th

Lat 30.15 S Long 17.33 W. Fine clear weather all this day with light breys from N.N.E. to W.N.W. The ship steered various courses obtaining the slack, Harnessing down fin backs. The sick returned to duty And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday May 20th
Lat 30°50' S Long 178°00' W Fine weather
all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. & the
ship heading to W. & W.N.W. the first part & the
middle part, & to the latter part Sundry Islands
and one sail in sight And so ends

Saturday May 21st
Lat 29°52' S Long 177°55' W Fine weather
all this day with light breezes from W. The ship
heading to W.N.W. & W. the first and middle parts
Sundry Islands and one sail in sight the latter
part Course W. & W.N.W. one sail in sight And so
ends

Sunday May 22nd
Lat 29°02' S Long 177°00' W Clear weather
the first part Course S. by W. the Middle and
latter parts Overcast with Rain squall, Course
E. with fresh breezes from S.S.W. All day all
drawing sails set And so ends

Monday May 23d
Lat 28°10' S Long 175°00' W Strong breezes
from S.W. with Rain squalls All this day
Course E. by N. All sail out. The latter part
repaired the main sail, sent and set it again
And so ends

Tuesday May 24th
Lat 29°[illegible] S Long 174°00' W Strong breezes
from S.W. with Rain squalls the first and
middle parts Course E. by N. All sail out &
at 2 P.M. shipped a sea into the waist boat
which carried away the Larboard hoop the ship
also rolled the boat in shitty stove At
4 P.M. hoisted the jib The latter part more
moderate with Rain squalls sent down the
New Fore Course & Made sail The
watch employed in clearing away
the wreck of last night

Wednesday May 25th
Lat 29°45' S Long 166°35' W Clear weather
all this day with moderate breezes from S.S.W.
Course E. All sail out The Cooper at repairing
broken casks The watch employed in repairing
the Fore sail And so ends

Thursday May 26th
Lat 29°35' S Long 164°50' W Clear weather most
of this day with light breezes from W. The first and
parts of the middle part The remainder of the
latter part light Airs from W. The watch
employed in repairing Main Top gallant sail
Course E by S All day All drawing sails set And
so ends

Friday May 27th
Lat 30°11' S Long 163°30' W Fine weather the
first part with light breezes from W.S.W. the middle
part Trainey with light breezes from W.S.W. to W.N.W.
The latter part Clear weather with light breezes
from W.N.W. The Cooper at work repairing the
stove boat, Course E by S The first and
middle parts And the latter part And
so ends

Saturday May 28th
Lat 30°55' S Long 164°51' W Clear weather all
this day with light breezes from W.N.W. Course
E & E by S All day All sail out. The watch employed
in ships duty And so ends

Sunday May 29th
Lat 32°00' S Long 157°00' W Fine weather
all this day with light airs from W. the first
part Course E. the middle and latter parts by
light breezes from W.S.W. to W. The ship heading
from E. to E by S by the wind All reading
And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday May 30th

Lat 53° 10 S Long 95° 34 W Overcast most of this day with lig ht breyes from S.S.E. D.C.S.C. the ship heading to N.by E until 2 P.M. then backed the remainder of the day the ship heading from N.to E.by E all sail out and so ends

Tuesday May 31st

Lat 52 20 S Long 93° 00 W Overcast most of this day with fresh breyes from N.N.E. the first part all sail out. the middle and latter part strong breyes from N.N.E. to N.E. the lig ht sails in. Course E all day and so ends

Wednesday June 1st

Lat 52° 30 S Long 102 W Overcast the first part with strong breyes from N.N.E. the middle part rainey and strong breyes from N.E. the latter part reefed and handed the main sail. the latter part the hauled N.E. & E. And cleared up the wind all drawing sails Course E all day and so ends

Thursday June 2nd

Lat 53° 36 S Long 114° 21 W Overcast most of the first and middle parts with fresh breyes from N.N.E. & N.E. the latter part clear weather with fresh breyes from S Course E by N so ends

Friday June 3d

Lat 53° 32 S Long 114° 28 W Clear weather most of this day with strong breyes from S. the first part the middle and latter part to lay up breyes from S.S.W. to W. Course E by N all day and so ends

Saturday June 4th

Lat 53° 24 S Long 122° 28 W Clear weather with lig ht airs from W.S.W. to N.W. the first part the middle part Stony breyes from W.N.W. handed the lig ht sails the latter fresh gales from W.N.W. double reefed Course E by N all day. And so ends

Sunday June 5th

Lat 53° 45 S Long 139° 00 W Fresh gales from W.S.W. to W.N.W. the first and middle parts with lig ht rain squalls Course E & under double reefes. the latter part strong breyes from N.N.E. W. Course E.N.E. All drawing sails set And so ends

Monday June 6th

Lat 53° 53 S Long 135° 32 W Clear weather most of this day with fresh breyes from W.N.W. Course E by N the first and middle parts and E. the latter part All drawing sails set And so ends

Tuesday June 7th

Lat 53° 40 S Long 132° 10 W Clear weather the first and middle parts with fresh breyes from W.N.W the latter part rainey with fresh breyes from W.N.W to W.S.W. Course E by N. All day double drawing sails set. And so ends

Wednesday June 8th

No Obs. Overcast the first part with strong breyes from W. The middle and latter part very strong breyes with heavy squalls and rain Close reefed the main and double reefed the fore top sail Course E.N.E. the first and middle parts and E by N the latter part And so ends

Thursday June 9th

Lat 53° 37 S Long 126° 26 W Strong breyes from W.S.W. the first part the lig ht sails in the middle and latter part fresh breyes from the same quarter with rain squalls. All drawing sails set Course N.E by E all day. And so ends

Friday June 10th

No Obs. Overcast with rain and a fresh breye from N.E. by N. the first part the middle and latter parts pleasant with variable winds from W. to W.S.W. Course N.E by E all day All drawing sails set And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday June 11th
Lat 32 12 Long 104 37 W Pleasant the first part the middle part rainy the latter part Divergent the wind light and variable from N E to N W Course E S E. All said out 8 miles

Sunday June 12th
Lat 31 30 Long 11[illegible] W Clear weather the first part the middle part rainy with fresh breezes from N W the Course N E by E the first and middle parts the latter part Clear Course N E with fresh breezes from N W Set gallant sails in And so ends

Monday June 13th
Lat 31 8 Long 1[illegible]8 W Clear weather this day with strong breezes from N W the first and middle parts the latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter Course N E & N the first and middle part and N E by N the latter part All hosable sail and And so ends

Tuesday June 14th
Lat 30 07 Long 11[illegible]42 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from N W by N to N the Ship heading to the eastward by the wind All sail out the watch employed in making new boat sails And so ends

Wednesday June 15th
Lat 29 23 Long 1093[illegible] W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from N E by N to N the Ship heading to E S E the first and middle parts the latter part to N N E by the wind And so ends

Thursday June 16th
Lat 29 18 Long 10[illegible]80 W Clear weather the first part the middle and latter parts squally the Ship steered by the wind all day and employed in making new sails working to North the wind variable from N W to S E and N W and blowing fresh breezes And so ends

Friday June 17th
Lat 28 30 Long 108 00 W Overcast most of this day strong breezes from W S W the Ship steered by the wind and heading to N E the light sails in And so ends

Saturday June 18th
Lat 27 54 Long 1070[illegible] W Overcast most this day with fresh breezes from N W by W the first part the Ship heading from N E to N the middle and latter parts light breezes from N W to S W with the same rainy Course N The rocks called Salas Barsing in sight the latter part

Sunday June 19th
Lat 26 29 Long 108 [illegible] W Overcast the first part with light breezes from S W the Ship heading N N E Saw sick the Scolled Salas Barsing bore N N E Miles dist the middle and latter parts clear weather with light breezes from S W by S Course N by W All drawing sails so And so ends

Monday June 20th
Lat 25 27 Long 1035[illegible] W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from W S W to W N W Course N by W All hosable sail out And so ends

Tuesday June 21st
Lat 25 30 Long 108 [illegible] W Clear weather the first part with fresh breezes from W N W the light sails in the middle part strong breezes from W N W to W S W with rain squalls double reefed the latter part the wind hauled to S and cleared up Made all sail Course N by W All day

Wednesday June 22nd
Lat 26 07 Long 1036 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W S W to S S E Change N N W the first and middle parts And N by W the latter part All drawing sails set And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday June 23d

Lat 18 34 S Long 103 10 W Fine weather all this day with light breyes from S.S.E to E Course N N.W all day all day all sail out the watch employed in cleaning ship to paint and so ends

Friday June 24th

Lat 16 20 S Long 104 13 W Clear weather All this day with fresh breyes from E.S.E Course N.W The watch employed the latter part in painting ship in sides And so ends

Saturday June 25th

Lat 12 43 S Long 104 03 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. Course N.W The first part the watch employed in painting ship the latter part Cleaned Sperm Whale Lowered and the Boat struck Turned him up and got him along side PM at 8 PM got ready to cut And so ends

Sunday June 26th

Lat 10 42 S Long 104 20 W Overcast most of this day with strong breyes from S.E. The ship hove to heading E.S.E all hands employed in cutting in the whale Parted one chain from one eye and the chain strap and lost one hook overboard got the head of And body in this day

Monday June 27th

Lat 8 33 S Long 104 30 W Clear weather all this day with strong breyes from E.S.E. Finished cutting the whale the first part and proceed onward and stood E.S.E. the remainder of the day under short sail, Bailing And so ends

Tuesday June 28th

Lat 10 33 S Long 105 09 W Clear weather all this day with strong breyes from E.S.E The ship heading E.S.E under easy sail, bailing And so ends

Wednesday June 29th

Lat 11 03 S Long 105 20 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. Finished boiling the first part. The ship heading E by S all day by the wind under double reefed Topsails And so ends

Thursday June 30th

Lat 10 02 S Long 105 30 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. The ship steered by the wind and heading E by S all day And so ends

Friday July 1st

Lat 8 03 S Long 104 51 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breyes from E. The ship heading E by S by the wind all day. The first part cooperd oil the latter part all hands employed in stowing down Stowed 83 bbls 16½ gals

Saturday July 2nd

Lat 6 30 S Long 104 51 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breyes from E.S.E Course N by E All day the watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday July 3d

Lat 4 36 S Long 103 51 W Fine weather all this day with light breyes from E.S.E Course N by E All day And so ends

Monday July 4th

Lat 4 33 S Long 104 42 W Fine weather all this day with light breyes from E.S.E. Course N by E the first and latter parts the middle part Clear So. The watch employed about the day painting ship And so ends

Tuesday July 5th

Lat 2 43 S Long 106 38 W Fine clear weather all this day with light breyes from E.S.E the ship heading E by N. Lay off & on for whales. Lowered and killed 2 Sperm whales Boat struck Turned and whales up And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday July 6th

Lat 42 Long 125 Spr Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S. Lat the whales alongside at 2 PM and commenced to cut & got one in before dark. Set sail ensight & Thermidor part sailing. The latter part the other make in and headed to N.E. & sailing. Ans 20 ends

Thursday July 7th

Lat 510 Long 108 Spr Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks. All hands employed in boiling and cleaning up. And 20 ends

Friday July 8th

Obs Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Finished boiling. Spoke by the Pard & Spoke Bark Bay Bound

Saturday July 9th

Lat 458 Long 107 02 Spr Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S. Saw a sail in sight. Spoke Bark Spartan 12 months out 40 bbls. The ship steered various courses during the day cruising. The Cooper at work setting up shooks. And 20 ends

Sunday July 10th

Lat 441 Long 108 25 Spr Fine weather all this day with light trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Saw a sail in sight

Monday July 11th

Lat 459 Long 108 38 Spr Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E&S. Spoke Bark Bay Bound. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day. The latter part all hands employed in cleaning down oil. And 20 ends

Tuesday July 12th

Lat Obs Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The first part all hands employed in stowing down oil. The latter part the Cooper at work setting up shooks. Saw a sail in sight. And 20 ends

Wednesday July 13th

Lat 444 Long 108 19 Spr Hazy weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ship's duty. And 20 ends

Thursday July 14th

Lat 500 Long 107 45 W Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from E&S. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day. Sent the main top gallant mast down. It being found bad. Take from it. Sent up & rigged one. And 20 ends

Friday July 15th

Lat 448 Long 107 20 W Fine weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Saw a number of pin backs. The Cooper at work setting up shooks. The watch employed on rigging. And 20 ends

Saturday July 16th

Lat 500 Long 106 40 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E&S. The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the day cruising. One sail in sight. And 20 ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday July 17th

Lat 4°26 S Long 108°04 W fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered a number of courses during the day Crussic Spoke Bark Stanton, Sand Number of pin backs Ends

Monday July 18th

Lat 4°50 S Long 108°41 W Smokey weather with light rain squalls Most of this day The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. One sail in sight Ends

Tuesday July 19th

Lat 4°56 S Long 108°00 W Smokey weather All this day with fresh Trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. One sail in sight The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Wednesday July 20th

Lat 5°03 S Long 107°48 W Smokey weather all the day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind on different tacks during the first and middle part The latter part Sperm whales going quick to N. Lowered and chased them the remainder of the day And 20 ends

Thursday July 21st

Lat 4°40 S Long 108°16 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship heading by N & E the first part Sperm whales in sight to windward The middle part hove to head yards aback 8 Sperm whales in sight Lowered and chased the remainder of the day

Friday July 22d

Lat 4°00 S Long 108°06 W Fine weather all this day with light trades Chasing whales The first part The latter part struck and killed one him in the latter part and commenced boiling The ship heading to E. & by S. by the wind And 20 ends

Saturday July 23d

Lat 4°00 S Long 107°55 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day boiling And 20 ends

Sunday July 24th

Lat 4°25 S Long 107°16 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. Finished boiling The latter part The ship steered by the wind all day And on different tacks during the time lots of pin backs around

Monday July 25th

Lat 4°40 S Long 106°03 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The sail in sight And 20 ends

Tuesday July 26th

Lat 4°46 S Long 105°29 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Lots of pin backs around. The latter part all hands employed in stowing down our last cask of oil, 42 bbls. 8 gals. And 20 ends

Wednesday July 27th

Lat 4°40 S Long 107°30 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day One sail in sight And 20 ends

Thursday July 28

Lat 4°49 S Long 107°18 W Fine weather all this day with light trades One sail in sight The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the first and middle parts The latter part course W. And 20 ends Lots of pin backs around

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday July 27th

Lat 42½ Long 107½ W. Smoky weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered various courses during the day. Cruising and do ends

Saturday July 28th

Lat 41° Long 105°28 W. Smoky weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered a number of courses during the day. Cruising and so ends

Sunday July 29th

Lat 42° Long 107°53 W. Smoky weather all this day with strong trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Saw a sail of fin backs

Monday July 30th

Lat 42°8 Long 107°50 W. Smokey weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday August 1st

Lat 40°6 Long 107°32 W. Smokey weather most of this day with fresh trades The ship steered various courses during the day. Cruising. Saw 2 sail of fin backs And so ends

Wednesday August 2d

Lat 40°0 Long 107°53 W. Smokey weather most of this day with light trades. Saw 3 of fin backs around. The ship steered various courses during the day. The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Thursday August 3d

Lat 42°0 Long 108°30 W. Smokey weather all this day with fresh breezes from E&S The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising Saw 2 sail of fin backs And so ends Prepared the mainsail

Friday August 4th

Lat 42°42 Long 108°37 W. Smokey weather with fresh trades all this day. The ship steered by the wind and heading to N. E by E. All day. Got ready to bend sail and so ends

Saturday August 5th

Lat 43°24 Long 108°18 W. Smokey weather with light trades The ship steered. The wind and heading to N. E by E All day And so ends

Sunday August 6th

Lat 43°52 Long 105°23 W. Overcast all this day with light airs from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E by S. Saw 2 sail of Sulpher bottoms And so ends

Monday August 7th

Lat 44°24 Long 104°59 W. Smokey weather all this day with light breezes from E&S The ship steered by the wind and heading from N.E to E by N. All sail out And so ends

Tuesday August 8th

Lat 50 Long 103°59 W. Over most of this day with light breeze from S.E. The ship heading to E by N by the wind All sail out And so ends

Wednesday August 9th

Lat 52°30 Long 102°30 W. Shifty most of this day with light breezes from S.E. The first and middle parts The latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter The ship steered by the wind and heading from N.E by E to E by N All sail out And so ends

Thursday August 10th

Lat 52°30 Long 101°30 W. Variable most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading from N.E to E by N All sail out And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday August 12th

Lat 10° N Long 100.00 W Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E.N.E. All day And so ends

Saturday August 13th

No Obs. Overcast all this day with light breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E.N.E. All day All sail set so ends

Sunday August 14th

Lat 20° N Long 97.01 W Overcast most of this day with light breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E.N.E. The middle part fresh gale & hazy The first and latter part sail set And so ends

Monday August 15th

Lat 14° N Long 97.22 W Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading E.N.E and E by N All day All sail set The watch employed in repairing topsail Yard &c so ends

Tuesday August 16th

Lat 8° 4 N Long 96.00 W Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. Course E by N. The first part The middle and latter parts steered by the wind and heading from E to E by S. And so ends

Wednesday August 17th

Lat 2° 0 N Long 94.25 W Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading to E by N. And so ends

Thursday August 18th

Lat 3° N Long 92.50 W Overcast most of this day with light breezes from S.E. The ship steered by the wind and heading E.S.E to Nonmano Island in sight to N. And so ends

Friday August 19th

Lat 8° 9 N Long 92.33 W Overcast most of this day with light and light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. with calms. One sail in sight W. The ship heading to E.S.E. All day And so ends

Saturday August 20th

Lat 4° 48 N Long 92.39 W Overcast most of this day with light airs from S.E. Spoke Bark Catalpha of Nantucket, The ship heading to S.E. & E All day All sail set And so ends

Sunday August 21st

No Obs. Overcast most of this day with breezes from S.E. The ship heading to S.E. & E All day The latter part Rock Dunda and the Long in sight All sail set no sail. Boats employed around. And so ends

Monday August 22nd

No Obs. Overcast most of this day with light airs and calms. Spoke Bark Spartan, The ship heading to E.S.E. All day Rock Dunda in sight to E.S.E. 5 miles dist. Coast of Sulpher Island around And so ends

Tuesday August 23d

Lat 2° 3 N Long 91.45 W Overcast the first and middle parts with light airs from S.E. & E. the first. And calm the middle part. The latter part light breezes from S.E. The ship heading to S.E. Rock Dunda And the Island in sight. And so ends

Wednesday August 24th

Lat 2° 8 N Long 91.40 W Clear weather most of this day with light breezes from S.E. & E. at 2 P.M. Dendy rock bearing N.E. 6 miles dist. Saw two large sperm whales lowered and got 1 bbl from them. To the ship during the last part of all hands employed cutting in &c so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday Augus 25th

No Obers Fine weather all this day with light breys from S.S.E. The ship bore to heading to S.W. Cutting the first and latter part and boiling all day, And 20 souls

Friday Augus 26th

No Obers Fine weather all this day with light breys from S.S.E. The ship bore to main yard aback with one whale head alongside The latter part of the head in, Boiling Coopering And cutting blupe And 20 souls

Saturday August 27th

No Obers Fine weather all this day with light breys from S.S.E. The ship heading to N.W. main yard aback All hands employed in boiling Coopering and cutting up heads And 20 souls

Sunday August 28th

Lat 5° 5' Long 28° 32' W Fine weather all this day with light breys from S.S.E. The ship heading to E and E.S.E All day, Finished boiling the latter part, These two whales turned up 222 bbls Cleared up the decks And 20 souls

Monday August 29th

Lat 2° 28' S Long 29° 44' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S Course E. All hands employed the latter part Stowing down oil And Coopering, Stowed 87 bbls 5 gals, And 20 souls

Tuesday August 30th

Lat 1° 19' S Long 29° 39' W Fine weather all this day with light breys from S.S.W. Course E.S.E Sperm employed in stowing down oil. The latter part Rook Dunda And the Orlando in sight to Leeward all sails, And 20 souls

Wednesday August 31st

No Obers Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. The ship altered various courses during the day Cruising. Took Dundas in sight to Leeward also several sails. The latter part finished stowing down oil, Stowed 126 bbls. 1 gals

Thursday September 1st

No Obers Smoky weather all this day with light breys from S.S.W. Cruising Took Dunda in sight to E. Also several sails. The Cooper and work setting up Staves And 20 souls

Friday September 2nd

No Obers Fine weather all this day with light breys from S. Cruising Took Dunda in sight to E. Also fin backs around. Spoke Bark Catalpha. Several other sails in sight And 20 souls

Saturday September 3d

No Obers Fine weather with light breezes from W.S.W to E. Cruising Took Dunda in sight to Eastward. Spoke Bark Catalpha. Several other sails in sight The Cooper at work setting up staves And 20 souls

Sunday September 4th

No Obers Fine weather the first part with light breys from E.S.E. Took Dunday in sight to E and E.S.E Also several sails. The middle and latter part Light weather with light breezes from S.S.W Course N.N.E Arlington Reckoned in sight The latter part And 20 souls

Monday September 5th

No Obers Overcast most of this day with very light rain squalls Course N. The first part Tuskmans Island in sight Ahead The middle and latter parts Steered by the wind on different tacks, Observed Azimuth Bearings The wind light all day And 20 souls, Sugar

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday September 7th

No Obs.ns Thick weather most of this day with light airs & rain squalls. The wind light from S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks. Penmans Island in sight during the day

Wednesday September 6th

Lat 2° 17' N Long 86° 54' W Light breze from S.S.E. All this day with a fresh breze the first and middle parts. Penmans Island in sight. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks. The latter part heading to E.N.E. by the wind and so ends

Thursday September 8th

Lat 2° 21' N Long 76° 55' W Overcast most of this day with light breezes from S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The Cooper at work setting up shooks. Ditto so ends

Friday September 9th

No Obs.ns Overcast the first and middle parts with a little rain and a light breze from S. Penmans Island in sight to W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks the first and middle parts. The latter part heading to E. by the wind and so ends

Saturday September 10th

Lat 1° 35' N Long 90° 22' W Clear weather most of this day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship heading to E. by N by the wind. At one P.M. saw breaches which proved to be sperm whales. Lowered the boats for them at 3 P.M. and fastened to one boat struck a small whale which sprung the boat & got him to the ship at sunset. The latter part fresh winds and cloudy. Employed heading to E.S.E. by the wind and so ends

Sunday September 11th

Lat 2° 07' N Long 90° 26' W Clear weather this day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship steering and heading from E. by N. to E.S.E. P.M. finished boiling. Three whale turned up 26 bbls

Monday September 12th

Lat 2° 17' N Long 88° 54' W Overcast most of this day with a fresh breze from S. The ship steered by the wind heading to Eastward the first & middle parts. The latter part Course E. by N. Employed in sailing in. The Cooper at work setting up shooks. Ditto so ends

Tuesday September 13th

Lat 1° 35' N Long 87° 22' W Clear weather all this day with a good breze from S. Course E. The first and latter parts. The middle part have to. Head yards. Aback. The Cooper at no shooks. Ditto so ends

Wednesday September 14th

Lat 2° 08' N Long 86° 04' W Clear weather most of this day with light breezes from S.S.W. Course E. The first part Ended. The Crew employed in setting up sail & bending and the middle part heading to E. Under short sail. The latter part course E. Repaired the main top sail. Ditto so ends

Thursday September 15th

Lat 1° 46' N Long 84° 58' W Overcast most of this day with light squalls and a good breze from S.S.W. Course E. The first part & the middle and latter parts heading to E. by the wind. Ditto so ends

Friday September 16th

No Obs.ns Overcast till this day with a good breze from S.S.W. The ship heading to E.S.E. and E. by S. All day. The patent windsail employed in making spunyarn. Cooper at work. Ditto so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday September 17th

No Obsr. Overcast all this day with light breges from S.S.W. The ship heading to S.E. by E. Employed Blubber. So ends. Down our last catch of oil 34 bbls 83 gals.

Sunday September 18th

Lat 48 S Long 82 22 W Overcast most of this day with light breges from S.S.W. The ship heading to S.E. by E. employed trying the last pay of Sperm oil to W.B.S. The latter part Clear The Cape of Good Hope in sight bt. Joined St. Helena and so end

Monday September 19th

Lat 37 S Long 21 23 W Overcast most of this day with light breges from S.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Saint St. Helena and the Cape in sight bt. lots of Lumpeds around And so ends

Tuesday September 20th

No Obsr. Overcast most of this day with light breges from S.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the first and middle parts. The latter part heading E.S.E. And at 11 A.M. came to an anchor in Tombeze Bay and so ends

Wednesday September 21st

Fine weather. Landed the sails and got A raft of casks on shore for water And so ends

Thursday September 22nd

Fine weather All hands employed in getting water And so ends

Friday September 23d

Fine weather all hands employed in getting off water and casks And so ends

Saturday September 24th

Fine weather All hands employed in getting water And casks and wood

Sunday September 25th

Fine weather. All hands employed in getting water got off a raft of B.W. The ship ready for sea And so ends No Obsr. The Cook drunk. And in irons

Monday September 26th

Fine weather all this day. At one P.M. weighed and hove up with the boat from S.S.W. and commenced beating to windward. Employed in Company And so ends

Tuesday September 27th

No Obsr. Clear weather all this day with fresh breges from S.S.W. the first part & middle and latter part strong breges from S. handed the light sails. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Working up along shore And so ends

Wednesday September 28th

No Obsr. Overcast most of this day with fresh breges from the first and middle parts The latter part light airs from the same quarter. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day working to windward along the land. One sail in sight bt. And so ends

Thursday September 29th

No Obsr. Overcast most of this day with light breges from S.S.W. to S. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day working to windward along the land. Employed in washing ship And so ends

Friday September 30th

Overcast with fresh breges from S.S.W. At 4 P.M. prepared to anchor. Furled and stowed the sails. The latter part All hands employed in washing ship And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday October 1st

One watch on liberty the other employed in painting ship and so ends

Thursday October 2d

One watch on liberty the other on duty on board And so ends

Monday October 3d

One watch on liberty the other on duty on board And so ends

Tuesday October 4th

One watch on liberty the other on board on duty And so ends

Wednesday October 5th

One watch on liberty the other employed in getting bob stays And getting off rosettes Shifted end for end

Thursday October 6th

One watch on liberty the other employed in ship duty Loaded on board some royles and landed a lot of empty bbls and 6 bbls slush And so ends

Friday October 7th

The first part finished getting bob stays The ship ready for sea A.M. At 10 got under way the remainder of the day off and on ditto Pd off and so ends The cook off duty sick

Saturday October 8th

No Obsn. Lat in by D.R. 39°00 N. Long 73°07 W. Light airs from S.W. to W. Employed getting off the fore top mast and bowsprit Shifted the main mast head for rigging and Painting Ship and so ends Course N

Sunday October 9th

Lat 41°15 N Long 69°07 W. Moderate and pleasant this day with light breezes from S.S.E. Course N.W. by W. One sail in sight Hove and so ends

Monday October 10th

Lat 39°30 N Long 68°30 W. Fine weather this day with light breezes from S.E. Course N.W. All day One sail in sight The watch employed painting S. and M. boats And so ends

Tuesday October 11th

Lat 38°25 N Long 67°28 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. Course N.W. the first and middle parts. The latter part N.N.W. One sail in sight. Painted the L. boat. And so ends

Wednesday October 12th

Lat 37°25 N Long 67°00 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. Course N.W. by W. the first and middle parts. The latter part N.N.W. The Island of Abemarle. And one sail in sight. Painted the bone boat. And so ends

Thursday October 13th

Clear fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship off weather bay Abemarle. A number of sails in sight. And so ends

Friday October 14th

Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. Cruising Rock Lundahey in sight. Spoke Bark Mary of Nantucket Several other sails in sight The watch employed in ship duty And so ends

Saturday October 15th

No Obsn. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.E. Rock Lundahey in sight The first part light airs a number of sails. Spoke Bark Catalpa. The middle and latter parts The ship heading to S.W. Sout head. Light winds in sight And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday October 16th
Lat 23 10 Long 93 0 W Smokey weather
all this day with light breezes from S.E. the
Ship heading to N.E. middle part and so
ends.

Monday October 17th
Lat 22 10 Long 94 15 W Fine weather
all this day with light breezes from S.S.E.
Course S.W. by S. employed Sulphur boats
around And so ends

Tuesday October 18th
Lat 21 10 Long 95 20 W. Fine weather all
this day with light breezes from S.S.E. Course
S.W. by S. All day The watch employed in
cleaning iron work and painting it And so
ends

Wednesday October 19th
Lat 20 0 Long 96 40 W Fine weather
all this day with light breezes from S.S.E
The Ship heading from S.W. to S.W. by S
The first and middle parts The latter part
Course W. And so ends

Thursday October 20th
Lat 24 0 Long 97 36 W Fine weather all this
day with light breezes from S.S.E. The ship heading
from W. to S.W. by S. during the day. Sanfin
packs And so end

Friday October 21st
Lat 25 0 Long 98 0 W Fine weather all
this day with light breges from S.S.E Course
S.W. by W. And so ends. Lots of fin backs around

Saturday October 22d
Lat 26 12 Long 101 23 W Fine clear weather
all this day with light breges from S.S.E. Course
S.W. by W. All cut and tried so ends

Sunday October 23d
Lat 27 4 Long 102 45 W Fine weather all
this day with breges from S.S.E. Course S.W.
the first and middle parts And S.W. the latter
Lat 26 0 Long so ends

Monday October 24th
Lat 27 0 Long 104 30 W. Fine weather all
this day with light breges from S.S.E. Course
S.W. by S. The first part The middle part Employed
cutting Lard abaft. The latter part heading
S.W. by W. & W. saw sperm whales, lowered
for them And the 1st 2d & 3d boats got a whale
raising The waist along side And so ends

Tuesday October 25th
Lat 27 52 Long 106 56 W Fine weather all
this day with light trades. At 2 P.M. got the
other whale to the ship. hooked on and cut done
in The middle part boiling and cutting in blubber
The latter part The other whale in And
headed to S.S.W. by The wind Boiling And so
ended

Wednesday October 26th
Lat 27 46 Long 108 19 W Fine weather with
light trades The ship heading S.S.E. The first
part The middle part Hove to Mainyard aback
The latter part heading to W.N.W. Boiling all
this day So ends

Thursday October 27th
Lat 27 40 Long 107 60 W Clear weather all
this day with fresh breges from S.E. The ship
hove to Main yard aback the middle part The
first and latter parts steered by the wind and
on different tacks. Boiling All this day

Friday October 28th
Lat 25 00 Long 107 57 W Fresh trades all
this day. Finished boiling the first part. The
ship steered by the wind All day And on different
tacks. Cruising And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday October 29th

Lat 8°09 S Long 107°39 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ships steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day under cruising Sail And so ends

Sunday October 30th

Lat 7°59 S Long 107°06 W Cayeras & most of this day with light trades The ships steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday October 31st

Lat 7°27 S Long 106°33 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ships steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The latter part the hands employed in stowing down oil And so ends

Tuesday November 1st

Lat 6°43 S Long 106°30 W Fine weather all this day with light trades All hands employed stowing down oil Finished & Stowed away 65 bbls oil The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks The first and middle parts Course N The latter part And so ends

Wednesday November 2d

Lat 5°46 S Long 106°29 W Fine weather all the day with light trades The ship heading to the westward the first and latter parts The middle part by the wind &c Employed the Thursday in cooperage Sail The Cooper at work setting up hoops And so ends

Thursday November 3d

Lat 4°47 S Long 106°12 W Fine weather with light trades The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising The Cooper at work setting up Hoops And so ends

Friday November 4th

Lat 3°20 S Long 105°37 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Saturday November 5th

Lat 2°00 S Long 105°28 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Employed the try Works And so ends

Sunday November 6th

Lat 0°30 S Long 104°32 Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind as on different tacks during the Works Latina and Arab And so end

Monday November 7th

Lat 1°50 S Long 104°50 W Fine clear weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day One sail in sight The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday November 8th

Lat 3°46 S Long 104°27 W Fine weather all this day with light trades One sail in sight The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Wednesday November 9th

Lat 4°55 S Long 104°30 W Fine weather all this day with light trades One sail in sight The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Employed the Main top gallant Sail And so ends

Thursday November 10th

Lat 4°10 S Long 104°41 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Employed the Main top gallant Sail And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday November 11th

Rob Ober Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the winds on different tacks during the day Employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday November 12th

Lat 4°46 S Long 104°18 W Fine weather all this day with light trades One sail in sight to the first part. The ship steered by the wind and different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday November 13th

Lat 4°40 S Long 104°06 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Employed in ships duty And so ends

Monday November 14th

Lat 4°40 S Long 103°46 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Tuesday November 15th

Lat 4°40 S Long 103°32 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Wednesday November 16th

Lat 4°45 S Long 103°21 W Fine weather with light trades The ship steered by the wind and steering N.W.&W. The first and middle parts The latter part heading N.W.&W.S.W. And so ends

Thursday November 17th

Lat 4°46 S Long 103°06 W Fine weather all this day the ship steering N.W.&W. The first and middle parts The middle part by the wind S.W.

Friday November 18th

Lat 4°56 S Long 102°47 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steering N.W.&W. The first and middle parts And so ends

Saturday November 19th

Lat 4°59 S Long 102°28 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Spoke bark Platina

Sunday November 20th

Lat 5°09 S Long 102°14 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday November 21st

Lat 5°34 S Long 102°02 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day repaired the jib One sail in sight And so ends

Tuesday November 22d

Lat 5°16 S Long 101°11 W Fine weather all this day with light trades Spoke bark Platina The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day P.M. had the fore mast in a bad state from rot.

Wednesday November 23d

Lat 5°21 S Long 100°58 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Saw Juan Fernandez bearing W.N.W. distant 90 miles

Thursday November 24th

Lat 5°40 S Long 100°18 W Fine weather with light trades Spoke schooner Hope of San Francisco bark Platina. The ship steered various courses cruising

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday November 25th

Lat 45 S Long 108 30 W Fine weather all this day Course W.N.W. The first part the middle and latter parts Steered by the wind and on differant tacks One sail in sight all round

Saturday November 26th

Lat 44 S Long 109 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday November 27th

Lat 43 S Long 107 56 W Clear weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day

Monday November 28th

Lat 43 S Long 106 11 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day So ends

Tuesday November 29th

Lat 42 S Long 104 41 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day One sail in sight And so ends

Wednesday November 30th

Lat 42 S Long 103 26 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day One sail in sight And so ends

Thursday December 1st

Lat 41 S Long 101 02 W Fine weather all this day with light trades the ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty So ends

Friday December 2d

Lat 40 S Long 100 44 W Fine weather with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Saturday December 3d

Lat 41 S Long 100 46 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day The watch employed in ships duty And so ends

Sunday December 4th

Lat 42 S Long 100 45 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day

Monday December 5th

Lat 41 S Long 100 42 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day Repaired the fly jib And sent down and refitted the fly jib day

Tuesday December 6th

Lat 40 S Long 100 34 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind on differant tacks during the first and middle parts the latter part Course N.W. by W. fitted the jib day So ends

Wednesday December 7th

Lat 40 S Long 100 38 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day One sail in sight And so ends

Thursday December 8th

Lat 40 S Long 100 W Fine weather all this day with light trades Spoke Bark B. Colcord of [illegible] The ship steered by the wind and on differant tacks during the day The first and middle parts The latter part [illegible]

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Friday December 9th

Lat 4°22 Long 108°08 W Overcast most of this day with light N.E. trades and a fine light rain squalls. The ship heading S.E.N.E. the first part the middle and latter part steered by the wind and on different tacks. Hove to

Saturday December 10th

Lat 6°00 Long 108°23 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The latter part three sails in sight. Hove to

Sunday December 11th

Lat 4°52 Long 109°54 W Fine weather all this day with fresh N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday December 12th

Lat 4°57 Long 110°37 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day.

Tuesday December 13th

Lat 4°50 Long 110°53 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. & E. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. A sail in sight. The watch employed in setting up the fore rigging. Hove to

Wednesday December 14th

Lat 5°02 Long 110°54 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. A sail in sight. The watch employed in setting up the fore rigging. Hove to

Thursday December 15th

Lat 5°52 Long 110°10 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship heading S.E. by E. and S.E. the first part and middle part and latter part course S.E. by E. And so ends

Friday December 16th

Lat 4°52 Long 110°56 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship heading westward the first and latter part to the middle part by the wind N.E. A sail in sight. Hove to and so ends

Saturday December 17th

Lat 4°32 Long 109°16 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. Course S.W. by W. the first part by the wind N.E. & the middle part and the latter part W. by S. And so ends

saw black fish

Sunday December 18th

Lat 4°53 Long 108°44 W Fine weather all this day the ship heading S.E. by E. the first part the middle and latter part steered by the wind and on different tacks during the time. A sail in sight. Hove to and so ends

Monday December 19th

Lat 4°48 Long 108°53 W Fine weather with light N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. A sail in sight. The watch employed in ships duty. Hove to

Tuesday December 20th

Lat 4°53 Long 108°36 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The watch employed in ships duty. Hove to

Wednesday December 21st

Lat 4°56 Long 108°30 W Fine weather all this day with light N.E. trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. A.M. saw sperm whales going to leward. got to near them with the ship and they went to windward. Bearing to windward. The middle and latter part of the day the watch in sight. Hove to

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday December 22nd
Lat 42 34 S Long 108 03 W Fine weather all this day with light trades, Whales in sight the first part, lowered for them 4 P.M. but not get near them, going quick to Windward.
The ship steered by the wind all day And on different tacks during the line.

Friday December 23d
Lat 42 57 S Long 108 4 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising And 20 end

Saturday December 24th
Lat 44 S Long 108 04 W Fine weather all this day with light trades, Cruising by the wind, Bent & reef foresail. Saw black fish. And 20 ends

Sunday December 25th
Lat 44 43 S Long 108 36 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Monday December 26th
Lat 44 42 S Long 108 W Fine weather most of this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. The Cooper at work setting up Shook & Chock

Tuesday December 27
Lat 44 S Long 108 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day The light sails in. One sail in sight And 20 ends

Wednesday December 28
Lat 45 S Long 108 W Fine weather with fresh trades Spoke Bark Greyhound. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Bent & reef foresail The Cooper at work repairing casks And 20 ends

Thursday December 29
Lat 45 S Long 108 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind most of the day and on different tacks during the line & sail in sight And 20 ends

Friday December 30th
Lat 45 30 S Long 108 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Sail in sight And 20 ends

Saturday December 31st
Lat 45 54 S Long 107 58 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Spoke Bark Greyhound, The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day

Sunday
No Obers. January 1st 1871 Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day & sail in sight And 20 ends

Monday January 2d
Lat 46 40 S Long 107 38 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day & sail in sight And 20 ends

Tuesday January 3d
Lat 46 S Long 107 W Fine weather all this day with light trades Course the first part & the middle and latter parts the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the time The water boat employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Wednesday January 4th
Fine weather all this day Spoke the Arabella The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Sail in sight

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday January 5th
Lat 6°39 S Long 107°49 W Fine weather
all this day with light trades Spoke Barks
Erie & Enal Bound Ship steered by the
wind and on different tacks during the day

Friday January 6th
Lat 4°42 S Long 107°54 W Fine weather
all this day with light trades all this day Ship
steered by the wind and on different tacks
during the day saw three sails

Saturday January 7th
Lat 4°38 S Long 108°37 W Fine weather the
first and middle parts the latter hard light
rain squalls the trades light all day the ship
steered by the wind and on different tacks during
the day, saw sail in sight and exchanged

Sunday January 8th
Lat 4°47 S Long 109°42 W Clear weather
all this day with fresh trades the ship steered
by the wind and on different tacks during the
day. saw sail in sight and exchanged

Monday January 9th
Lat 4°48 S Long 110°06 W Fine weather
all this day with light trades the ship steered
by the wind most of the day and on different
tacks during the time saw sails in sight and ex-
changed

Tuesday January 10th
Lat 4°50 S Long 110°56 W Fine weather
all this day with light trades the ship steered
by the wind and on different tacks during the
day saw sails in sight and exchanged

Wednesday January 11th
Lat 4°43 S Long 110°30 W Fine weather
all this day with light trades the ship steered
by the wind and on different tacks during the

Thursday January 12th
Lat 4°00 S Long 110°15 W Fine weather all
this day with light trades spoke Bark Adelaide
the ship steered by the wind and on different
tacks during the day

Friday January 13th
Lat 3°54 S Long 107°18 W Fine clear weather all
this day with light trades spoke Bark the ship
steered by the wind N.E. & E. the first part the middle
hove to main yard aback, the latter part course
E. by N. saw sails in sight and exchanged.

Saturday January 14th
Lat 3°40 S Long 107°50 W Fine weather all this
day with light trades the ship steered by the wind
and on different tacks during the day employed
employed in ships duty and exchanged

Sunday January 15th
Lat 4°57 S Long 107°29 W Fine clear weather
all this day with light trades the ship steered
various courses during the day crossing &
saw sail in sight and exchanged

Monday January 16
Lat 4°00 S Fine clear weather all this day
with light trades spoke Bark* B. Edward,
Capt Eaton went on board and assisted to
bury the first officer, he having died from
injuries received by falling from the fore top
sail yard on to the deck, another sail in sight
the ship steered various courses during the
day, the latter part Bent a new jib and fly
jib Bros Lost

Tuesday January 17th
Lat 4°46 S Long 107°21 W Fine clear weather all this
day with light trades Course N.W. by W the first part
the middle part by the wind on both tacks the
latter part Course S.S.W. saw sails in sight
and exchanged

* Bark "B. Edward" of Nantucket.

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday January 18th

Lat 4 47 S Long 107 52 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E. The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising. Two sails in sight. Find 20 ends

Thursday January 19th

Lat 43 S Long 107 14 W. Smoky weather all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising. Three sails in sight. Find 20 ends

Friday January 20th

Lat 42 S Long 107 27 W. Smoky weather all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered various courses during the day. Cruising. Several sails in sight. The watch employed in ships duty. Find 20 ends

Saturday January 21st

Lat 43 S Long 107 24 W. Smoky all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered various courses during the day. One sail in sight. Find 20 ends

Sunday January 22d

Lat 42 S Long 106 W. Smoky weather all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Spoke Bark Gayhound. Find 20 ends

Monday January 23d

Lat 41 S Long 105 W. Smoky weather all this day with fresh trades. Spoke Bark Bohea. The ship steered by the wind and heading to S by W. All day sent down and main and main top mast stay sails.

Tuesday January 24th

Lat 39 S Long 104 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S by W to S by E. All sail on. Find 20 ends

Wednesday January 25th

Lat 38 S Long 103 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S by W to S by E. All sail on. Find 20 ends

Thursday January 26th

Lat 37 S Long 101 W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. Course S by E & the first and middle parts and S.E. The latter part all sail on. The watch employed in ships duty. Find 20 ends

Friday January 27th

Lat 36 S Long 100 W. Fine weather with light trades. The first and middle part & the latter fresh Trades. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S by E. All sail on. Find 20 ends. Sent down main top gallant sail.

Saturday January 28th

Lat 34 S Long 100 W. Fine weather all this day with fresh trades. The ship steered by the wind all day and heading from S by E. All sail on. One sail in sight. Find 20 ends

Sunday January 29th

Lat 33 S Long 99 W. Fine weather the first and middle parts. The latter part usually fresh trades all day. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S by E. All sail on. Find 20 ends

Monday January 30th

Lat 31 S Long 98 W. Squally most of this day with fresh trades. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S to S.E. All sail on. Mast at the fore.

Tuesday January 31st

Lat 29 S Long 97 W. Clear weather most of this day with fresh trades. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S to S.E. All possible sail on. Find 20 ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday February 1st
Lat 23 11 S Long 42 22 W Clear weather all this day with fresh trades The first and middle and part of the latter part Topgallant sails in The remainder of the day light trades All sail out Sent the Main Royal and sent the yards aloft The ship steered by the wind all day and heading from S by E to S.E.

Thursday February 2nd
Lat 25 14 S Long 41 22 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The first and middle parts The ship heading from S to S.S.E. The latter part Breezes from S.S.E. Course E. All sail out all day. The watch employed in cleaning iron work And seconds

Friday February 3d
Lat 26 35 S Long 41 30 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S and S.W. Course E by S All sail out. Painted the iron work. The latter part All hands employed in breaking out and coopering oil. And seconds

Saturday February 4th
Lat 26 46 S Long 41 30 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from W.S.W. The first part Course E by S All hands employed in storing back oil. The middle and latter parts light airs from W.S.W with calms. The ship heading E by S And seconds

Sunday February 5th
Lat 27 15 S Long 41 10 W Clear weather all this day And calm most of the Time And seconds

Monday February 6th
Lat 27 16 S Long 40 45 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from W.S.W Course E by S All sail on And seconds

Tuesday February 7th
Lat 28 49 S Long 39 08 W Clear weather with light airs from W.N.W the first and middle parts The Course E by S. The latter part calm. And seconds

Wednesday February 8th
Lat 29 40 S Long 38 32 W Fresh breezes from W.S.W. D.R. Mast of this day with a head swell. The ship heading from E by S to E.S.E. light sails in. Repaired the Main top mast Lay sail And seconds

Thursday February 9th
Lat 31 14 S Long 38 06 W Clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W the first part the light airs in the middle and latter part light portly breezes from E.S.E All sail out. The ship steered by the wind all day and heading from E by S to E.S.E. And seconds

Friday February 10th
Lat 32 48 S Long 37 32 W Fine clear weather all this day with light breezes from E.S.E to N.E The Ship heading from E.S.E to E.E. The first part Course E The middle and latter parts All sail out. The watch employed in ships duty And seconds

Saturday February 11th
Lat 33 40 S Long 36 42 W Fine weather all this day with very light airs from N.E by N to N.N.W Course E by N. All sail out. The watch employed in ships duty And seconds

Sunday February 12th
Lat 33 40 S Long 34 58 W Fine clear weather all this day with calms and very light airs from different quarters Course E by N.

Monday February 13th
Lat 33 37 S Long 34 2 W Clear weather the first and latter parts The middle part Squally Calm and light airs from different Squarters all this day Course E. The watch employed in ships duty And seconds

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday February 14th
Lat 33° 33' S Long 103° 34' W Clear weather all this day with light airs from S. Course S by W All day All sail and Steering ends

Wednesday February 15th
Lat 33° 35' S Long 102° 3' W Clear weather all this day with light airs from S.S.W. The first and Course S by W The middle and latter parts calm And so ends

Thursday February 16th
Lat 33° 23' S Long 101° 36' W Strong gales and clear weather all this day with light airs from S.W. The first and The middle and latter parts light breezes from the same quarter Course S by W All day Set sail out & Furl in Sight The latter part And so ends

Friday February 17th
Lat 33° 34' S Long 99° 02' W Clear weather with with light breezes from S.S.W to S The first and The middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S to S.S.E. Course S by W All day All possible sail out & Furl & sail And so ends

Saturday February 18th
Lat 33° 35' S Long 96° 18' W Cloudy most of this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E and E.S.E. Ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Heading from S.E. to E.S.E. And so ends

Sunday February 19th
Lat 33° 46' S Long 93° 33' W Cloudy most of the day with fresh breezes from E The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Sail in sight And so ends

Monday February 20th
Lat 33° 46' S Long 92° 02' W Clear weather with This day with fresh breezes from E to E.S.E The Ship Heading from N.E by E to E by N All day Set sail out Furl in sight And so ends

Tuesday February 21st
Lat 33° 46' S Long 90° 32' W Cloudy most of this day with fresh breezes from E.S.E The first and The ship steering to N.E. The middle and later parts stormy Breezes from from E.S.E. Course E by N.E. The light sails in. & Sail in sight And so ends

Wednesday February 22nd
Lat 33° 26' S Long 91° 51' W Strong gales from E.S.E The middle part Course E by S The light sails in, The latter part Light airs from E with calms Ship steering to N by E. And so ends

Thursday February 23d
Lat 33° 05' S Long 70° 4' W Calm The first and part of the middle part The remainder of the day a good breeze from W.S.W. Course E by N All drawing sails set & Furl in sight And so ends

Friday February 24th
Lat 33° 12' S Long 88° 10' W Clear weather most of this day with light breezes from N.W. to N. Course E All day All sail out And so ends

Saturday February 25th
Lat 33° 41' S Long 87° 0' W Clear weather all this day with a good breeze from N to N.E & N.N.E Spoke Ship St John. 75 days from New York. Course E N E All day All sail out And so ends

Sunday February 26th
Lat 33° 49' S Long 84° 20' W Fine weather all This day with Light breezes from N.N.E to N Course E by N The first part The middle and latter parts So & so And so ends

Monday February 27th
Lat 33° 48' S Long 82° 01' W Fine weather all day with light breezes from N. Course E by N The first and middle parts The latter part off and on & Thick with the sails in sight And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Tuesday 27th February 1838

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.W. & S.E. & and on at Massafuero The first part got a few fish and sqoaled. Sold 5 bbls salt. The middle part heading to lay the wind The latter part to E.S.E. And 20 ends

Wednesday 28th February

Lat 33° 54' Long 79° 48' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W.S.W. Course S.E. by S. until 10 P.M. headyards aback the remainder of the night The latter part E.S.E. and off at Juan Fernandez And 20 ends

Thursday 1st March

No Obs. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.W. The ship off and on at Juan Fernandez The first part got off some potatoes. The middle and latter parts Course E. S.E. And 20 ends

Friday 2nd March

Lat 33° 47' Long 79° 48' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. Course E.S.E. All day, A.M. repaired the fore topsail And 20 ends

Saturday 3rd March

Lat 33° 46' Long 77° 52' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.W. Course E. by S. the first and middle parts The latter part by the wind to E.N.E. Spoke Bark Thomas Lyon. And the said in sight. Steady as she bore And 20 ends

Sunday 4th March

Lat 33° 16' Long 76° 00' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and heading to W. by N. Of the first part Spoke Bark Mersedes and Morning Star in company. The middle and latter part by the wind on the starboard tack At 9 A.M. Saw a pen schooner standing in company. Hauled and reefed for the shoals And 20 ends

Monday 5th March

Lat 33° 38' Long 78° 33' W. Fine weather all this day with light breezes from W.N.W. At 1 P.M. One of the Morning Star Boats struck a large sperm whale and got alongside All hands went in and the whale stove another Boat. Turned him up. The latter part got the head from the Morning Star And got it in. Several sails in sight. And 20 ends

Tuesday 6th March

Lat 33° 20' Long 78° 46' W. Fine weather with light variable winds And a heavy swell on The ship heading in all directions during the day. Boiling The latter part finished boiling and cleared up decks three sails in sight And 20 ends

Wednesday 7th March

Lat 33° 38' Long 78° 56' W. Clear weather most of this day with light variable winds The ship steered various courses during the day Cruising. Several sails in sight, The watch employed in ships duty And 20 ends

Thursday 8th March

Lat 33° 42' Long 78° 44' W. Overcast most of this day with light breezes from W.S.W. The first and middle parts The latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter The ship various courses during the day Saw a number of sails Some fin backs around And 20 ends

Friday 9th March

Lat 33° 40' Long 78° 09' W. Strong breezes and squally the first and middle parts The wind W.S.W. Spoke Bark Morning Star Hauled after said in sight The latter part light breezes from S.W. Pretty heavy swell on And 20 ends

Saturday 10th March

Lat 33° 12' Long 77° 31' W. Clear weather most of this day with light breezes from W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day Several sails in sight The latter part full and employed in trimming down oil Stowed 34 bbls. 1/2 gals

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday March 12th

Rec'd Obs.ns Cloudy & cold most of the day with fresh brgs from S.W. The ship steady, Employed and exchanging Casks the first and middle part. The latter part heading to W.N.W. Saw several sails & no sight. And 20 ends

Monday March 13th

Lat 35°48 N Long 75°4 W Clear weather all the day with strong brges from S.S.W. to S.S.E. Spoke Barks Escadora and Falcon General all the day in sight of the Ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day, under double reefed Top sails & 10 ends

Tuesday March 14th

Lat 35°20 N Long 75°20 W Clear weather all this day with strong brges from S.E. Pleasant. Several sails in sight The middle and latter parts fresh & hazy from S.E. The ship steering to heading to S.W. under easy sail 10 ends

Wednesday March 15th

Lat 35°9 N Long 76°11 W Moderate gales the first and middle part from S.S.E. The ship hove to heading N.E. The latter part fresh brges from the same quarter. 8 A.M. saw Sperm whales. Lowered and the 2d boat struck and got turned over lost the line and whale, 1 General sail in sight Carbonteary 10 ends

Thursday March 16th

Lat 35°0 N Long 76°20 W Fresh brges from S.W. cloudy with a nasty swell so Lowered again for the 2d boat struck and got a whale got him to the ship at 1 PM The latter part cutting & sail in sight cutting 10 ends

Friday March 17th

Lat 34°6 N Long 76°42 W Fine weather all this day with light brges from S.W. First part The ship heading to S.E. The middle part calm The latter part light breezes from W. by S. Cutting all this day. Saw 2 sail in sight 10 ends

Saturday March 18th

Lat 33°18 N Long 75°35 W Fine weather all this day with light brges from S.S.W. The ship heading to S.E. by the wind. The latter part spoke Bark Awashonks Boiling all this day

Sunday March 19th

Lat 33°6 N Long 75°30 W Fine weather all this day with light brges from S.S.W. Finished boiling the first part. The ship steered by the wind all day and heading to S.E. Several sails in sight 10 ends

Monday March 20th

Lat 33°33 N Long 74°45 W Fine weather all this day with fresh brges from S.W. to W.S.W. The ship steered by the wind and heading from S.E. to S.S.E. Under easy sail, Rec'd a new mainsail the first part. The latter part all hands employed in scraping and varnishing Oil, One sail in sight 10 ends

Tuesday March 21st

Lat 33°40 N Long 74°00 W Fine weather all this day with light brges from S.E. & E.S.E. The first and middle parts Finished stowing down the Fore part Stowed 86 bbls Sp & The ship heading to N.N.W. The latter part calm

Wednesday March 22d

Lat 36°1 N Long 73°54 W Clear weather and calm all this day, Rec'd & set main Topsail. Plenty of fin backs around 10 ends

Thursday March 23d

Lat 36°53 N Long 73°37 W Cloudy most of this day with variable winds from N.E. to S.E. The ship steered various courses during the day 2 sails in sight 10 ends

Friday March 24th

Lat 35°54 N Long 73°00 W Fine weather & most of this day with light brges from S.W. to W.S.W. First and middle part Spoke Barks Escadora & Falcon. The ship steering various courses Several sails in sight

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Saturday March 25th

No Obs. Overcast all this day with strong breezes from N.N.W. All this day with rain the middle part of the ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Under short sail. Several sails in sight Plenty of fin backs around. End so ends

Sunday March 26th

Lat 35°56' S Long 75°10' W Moderate gales all this day from N.E. The ship hove to under short sail and on different tacks during the day. Several sails in sight. End so ends

Monday March 27th

Lat 35°52' S Long 74°40' W Moderate gales from N.E. to E. The first and middle part. The latter part calm and very heavy swell. Several sails in sight. End so ends. The ship heading to N.W.

Tuesday March 28th

Lat 35°37' S Long 74°19' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from N.E. The ship heading to W by S by the wind at 6 P.M. saw Sperm whales. Spent the evening in quest of them. Saw 2 sails in sight. Chased the whales with the ship the remainder of the day. End so ends

Wednesday March 29th

Lat 35°35' S Long 74°20' W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E. to N. The ship heading to S.S.W. at 1 P.M. lowered boats for whales. And the Wha struck and got 1 whale. The middle part heading S.W. by W. Alongside the latter part cut in the whale. Several sails in sight. Lots of Blue fish and fin backs around. End so ends

Thursday March 30th

Lat 35°38' S Long 74°13' W Fine clear weather all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. to W.N.W. The ship heading to W by S. The first part to S.E. The middle and latter parts from S.E. to S. Several sails in sight. Boiling all this day. End so ends

Friday March 31st

Lat 35°54' S Long 74°36' W Fine pleasant all this day with light breezes from S.S.W. to W.N.W. Employed boiling. Cut in No. 1 whale turned up 6 bbls. Several sails in sight. Black fish around

Saturday April 1st

Lat 36°29' S Long 74°52' W Clear weather the first part with light breezes from W. Course E. Several sails in sight. The middle and latter parts light airs from W.N.W. The ship heading S.E. by E. Spoke Bark Mid Milleston. And had a yam. Boggy. End so ends

Sunday April 2nd

No Obs. Thick and rainy calm the first part. The middle and latter parts light breezes from W.N.W. The ship steered by the wind and on different tacks during the day. Saw sails in sight. End so ends

Monday April 3d

Lat 37°05' S Long 75°06' W Clear pleasant weather all this day with light breezes from S. The first and middle part the ship heading to W by S. The first at 6 P.M. the middle and latter part. The latter part all hands employed in trying oil. Stowed 66 bbls. Fresh breezes from S. Saw sail in sight. U.S. Marys. End so ends

Tuesday April 4th

Lat 37°05' S Long 75°54' W Clear weather all this day with strong breezes from W. The ship heading to E.S.E. Employed in unbanking. Sent a new fore topsail. The middle part heading to N.E. by E. by the wind. The latter part heading in for Falcahuna got ready to anchor. End so ends. This day at 1 P.M. Natives of Tena came on board of Falcahuna. And hauled their canoes

Wednesday April 5th
All hands employed in washing ship All the
day And 20 ends

Thursday April 6th
All hands employed in painting ship And 20 ends

Friday April 7th
All hands employed in Painting ship And 20 ends

Saturday April 8th
One watch on liberty The other employed heaving
out

Sunday April 9th
One watch on liberty The

Monday April 10th
All hands employed in taking oil on board from
Bark Morning Star and stowing it. Landed a lot of slush
and bbls

Tuesday April 11th
All hands employed in taking oil on board and
stowing it

Wednesday April 12th
All hands employed in taking oil on board from Bark
Morning Star and stowing it.

Thursday April 13th
All hands on board employed in ships duty And
20 ends

Friday April 14th
One watch on liberty The other employed in
ships duty

Saturday April 15th
One watch on liberty The other employed in
taking water on board

Sunday April 16th
One watch on liberty The other employed
in ships duty

Monday 17th April
All hands on board stowing water. Two men
deserted yesterday

Tuesday April 18th
One watch on liberty The other employed in
ships duty One man deserted

Wednesday April 19th
Raining and blowing from North, got The water
on board P.M. Now work Thursday

Thursday April 20th
All hands on board employed in getting off
recruits, two of the men that deserted returned to the
ship

Friday April 21st
All hands on board. Blowing hard and
raining And 20 ends

Saturday April 22nd
All hands on board and the ship ready for sea.

Rainey with wind from N. Most of the day got off some
passengers luggage.

Sunday April 23d
Rainey all this day with fresh breezes from
N. All ready for sea. And 20 ends

Monday April 24th
Rainey with wind at N. The first and middle
parts The latter part clear with a light breeze from
S. At 11 A.M. Sea account we got under weigh and stood
out to Sea And 20 ends

Tuesday April 25th
So Clear & Clear weather all this day with
fresh breezes from S.E The Ship heading from N.W
by W. So. S. W. All sail out, stowed the anchors.
and chains Ex sail Unrig 40 And 20 ends

101

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Wednesday April 26th

No Obsr. Fine clear weather all this day with fresh breezes from S.E. & E. the ship steered by the wind and heading from S.W. by S. to S.S.E. all sail out, John Barber off duty sick and so ends

Thursday April 27th

Lat 38°15' Long 74°4' W. Clear weather most of this day with fresh breezes from S.E. & E. the ship steered by the wind and heading from S.W. by S. to S.S.E. all sail out, the watch employed in tarring up sheathing off the deck, And so ends

Friday April 28th

Lat 38°56' N. Long 68°27' W. Overcast most of this day with light breezes from S.E. & E. the ship steered by the wind and heading S.W. by S. to S.S.E. All sail out And so ends

Saturday April 29th

Lat 39°46' N. Long 70°27' W. Overcast most of this day with light airs from S.E. & E. the first part the ship heading S. the middle part calms the latter part light airs from W.S.W. Course S.S.E. All sail out And so ends

Sunday April 30th

Lat 40°10' N. Long 72°44' W. This day commences with light airs from W.by N. and overcast. The middle part the same the latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter and foggy Course S.S.E. All day All sail out And so ends

Monday May 1st

Lat 41°0' N. Long 72°10' W. Fresh breezes from N.W. and thick foggy Course S.S.E. All day All sail out. Employed up the sheathing on the deck and threw it overboard And so ends, John Barber returned to duty

Tuesday May 2nd

Lat 41°41' N. Long 69°50' W. Thick weather the first and middle part to with strong breezes from N.W. to N. Course S.E. all possible sail out. The latter part the wind hauled to N.N.W. with rain double reefed and under courses j. band spanker hove to heading S.E. by E. with a moderate gale And so ends

Wednesday May 3rd

No Obsr. Thick and rainy All this day with strong breezes from the first part the ship heading E.N.E. the middle part from S.S.W. to W. by N. Course E. by S. Double reefed top sails and courses And so ends

Thursday May 4th

No Obsr. Fresh gales from W. All this day with fog and rain and a heavy sea on. Course S.S.E. under double reefed top sails and fore sail. Set storm stay sails And so ends

Friday May 5th

No Obsr. This day commences with fresh gales from W. and thick weather at 8 P.M. handed fore sail and close reefed the top sails. Course S. by E. at 1 A.M. The wind hauled to N.W. and blowed a gale guns. hands & The fore top sail and hove to heading S. to S.W. a heavy sea on And so ends

Saturday May 6th

No Obsr. Strong gales from W. The first part Course S. by W. and two close reefed fore sails at 7 P.M. handed Fore top sail The middle part blowing a gale guns and a very sea on at 11 P.M. handed main top sail hove to heading S. by E. at 2 P.M. shipped a sea that stove in galley window and broke forward lower deck beam and broke of gaming sail and done other slight damage The latter part more moderate the wind hauled to W.N.W. set double reefed top sails and courses Course S.S.E. by E. A heavy sea on and so ends

102

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday May 7th

Lat 33°00 S Long 88°00 W Strong gales all this day from N.W. with heavy squalls and a clear sky Course S.E by S the first and middle parts N.E. The latter part saw under a double reefed main and a close reefed fore Topsail Blowing grate guns and sea ends

Monday May 8th

Lat 35°48 S Long 77°19 W Blowing a gale guns from N.W. The first and middle parts with a very heavy sea on Course S by E The first and E by S the middle part under double reefed main and close reefed fore Topsail E. Shipped a sea that stove the Starboard Bulk the latter part the wind headed to N and moderated Set Topgallant sails Course E by N and so ends

Tuesday May 9th

Lat 39°00 S Long 60°00 W Overcast with fresh breezes from N the first part Topgallant sail and the middle part strong breezes from N.N.W and clear weather Steering sail on. The under double reefed Topsail and fore sail Course E by N the first and middle parts The latter part strong breezes from N Course E.N.E Topgallant sail one reefed Topsail and so ends

Wednesday May 10th

Lat 42°49 S Long 41°15 W Clear weather and fresh breezes from W the first and middle parts Course N by E under single reefed Topsails Topgallant sails and Royals The latter part light breezes from W Steering sails set Course N.E. and so ends

Thursday May 11th

Lat 37°07 S Long 26°48 W Fine weather all this day with the exceptions of a few squalls at times A fresh breeze from W Course N.E by N All day All drawing sails set and so ends

Friday May 12th

Lat 36°09 S Long 5°05 W Clear weather most of the day with fresh breezes from S.W. Course N.E by E All drawing sails set and so ends

Saturday May 13th

Lat 34°00 S Long 5°00 W Overcast most of this day with fresh breezes from S.W. to W. Course N.N.E The first and middle parts the latter part E.N.E by N All drawing sails set and so ends

Sunday May 14th

Lat 32°16 S Long 6°00 W Overcast all this day with light breezes from N.E. to W. Course E by N Limited to 6 M And the seamen heading from E.N.E. light sail on. And so ends

Monday May 15th

Lat 30°32 S Long 11°20 W The first and middle parts with light breezes from W. Course N.W. by W. The latter part calm and overcast and so ends

Tuesday May 16th

Lat 30°11 S Long 14°45 W Thick and calm the first part The middle part raining with light breezes from E.N.E The ship heading to N by W sails in. The latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E to E.S.E Course N.N.E Main top gallant sail out. Some fog and so ends

Wednesday May 17th

Lat 27°00 S Long 17°10 W Thick and raining the first part with light breezes from S.E Course N.N.E. The middle part thick weather with strong breezes from S.E. to E. handed top gallant sails and single reefed Course N.N.E. The latter part light breezes from E. Course N by E. And so ends

103

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Thursday May 18th
Lat 46 44 Long 480 W. Hyde and rained
the first and midd[le] part a little light breezes from
E.N.E. the first part the ship heading E.S.E.
the middle part light breezes from E. & N.E.
W. & W.S.W. Course E.N.E. the remainder of the
day the latter part clear And so ends

Friday May 19th
Lat 45 45 Long 450 W. Fine weather
all this day with light breges from N.N.E.
Course N.N.E & E all sail and One sail in night
And so ends

Saturday May 20th
Lat 43 32 Long 428 W. Fine weather all
this day with fresh breges from S.S.E. & S.
Course N.N.E. All day All sail and. And
so ends

Sunday May 21st
Lat 40 [illegible] Long 41 [illegible] W. Squally all
this day with fresh breges from S. to S.S.E.
the first part & the middle and latter parts
Strong breges from the same quarter the light
sail in Course N.E by E. the first and mid-
dle and N.N.E. the latter part And so ends

Monday May 22d
Lat 37 34 Long 39 [illegible] W. Squally with
Strong breges from S.E. & S.S.E. the first
and middle parts The ship under double reefed
Top sails And foresail Steering as the wind
Shifted as the ship would lay Course N.E. The
latter part moderate fresh breges from S.S.E
All drawing sails set. Course N.E by N. All
day And so ends

Tuesday May 23d
Lat 33 02 Long 36 [illegible] W. Squally the first
and middle parts with strong breges from S.S.W. the
light sails in most of the time The latter part
fresh breges from S.W. All drawing sails set. The
ship a pitching rolling hard. Course N.E by N.
All day And so ends

Wednesday May 24th
Lat 32 20 Long 35 30 W. Fine weather all this
day with fresh breges from S.W. to S.S.W. Course
N.E by E. All day All drawing sails set. The
so ends

Thursday May 25th
Lat 30 30 Long 34 [illegible] W. Fine weather all this
day with light breges from E.S.E. & E. Course N.E.
by N. & N. All day all sail and. And so ends

Friday May 26th
Lat 28 32 Long 33 20 W. Fine weather the
first part with light breges from E. Course de-
by N. & N. the middle and latter part strong
breges from E. to E.S.E. The ship steered by the
wind and tacking from N.N.E. & N.N.W. to
the light sail in. And so ends

Saturday May 27th
Lat 26 20 Long 33 20 W. Strong variable
the first part with rain in the middle part
The ship under double reefed Top sails and foresail
steered by the wind And under different tacks during
the time heading from N.E. by E. to N.W. The
latter part moderate and clear all sail set Steering in sight
Ship heading N. & N.E. And so ends And so ends

Sunday May 28th
Lat 23 00 Long 33 44 W. Clear weather most
of this day with fresh breges from N.E. by E. to
the first part Steering all sail as the latter
part light breges from N.N.E. to E.N.E. Course
on a Course N. & E. All day And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Monday May 29th
Lat 22 32 S Long 32 41 W Fine weather
All This day with light breezes from S.W. & S.S.E.
Course N.E. & E. All day All drawing sails set & one sail
in sight to the watch employed in taking down mizen
rigging and cleaning iron work. The Cooper at work
repairing Boneboat And so ends

Tuesday May 30th
Lat 22 02 S Long 32 56 W Fine weather all
This day with light breezes from S.S.E. & S.E.
Course N.E. & E. All day All sail out And sails
in sight The watch employed in ship duty
And so ends

Wednesday May 31st
Lat 19 02 S Long 32 59 W Fine clear weather
all this day with light breezes from S. Course
N.E. & E. All day All sail out A number of sails in
sight The Cooper at work as per seaman
The watch employed in fitting ship

Thursday June 1st
Lat 16 54 S Long 33 16 W Fine weather all
this day with light breezes from S. & S.S.E. &
ship heading from N.E. & N. & N.N.W. All sail
out Several sails in sight Spoke a Bark from
Rotterdam The watch employed in fitting rigg
And so ends

Friday June 2nd
Lat 15 04 S Long 33 50 W Fine weather all
this day with light easterly winds Course N.E. &
All day All sail out A number of sails in sight
The watch employed on rigging And so end

Saturday June 3d
Lat 13 05 S Long 32 06 W Fine weather All this
day with light Trades Course N.E. & E. All day All
sail out Several sails in sight The watch
employed cleaning iron work and rattline down
And so ends

Sunday June 4th
Lat 10 50 S Long 31 23 W Fine weather
All this day with light Trades & variable
sails in sight Course N.E. & E. All day All sail
out And so ends

Monday 5th
Lat 9 50 S Long 31 27 Fine weather all
This day with light Trades Course by the
first and middle parts And N.N.E. the latter
part A number of sails in sight Bent the stream
anchor ready to anchor The latter part Seamen
employed in sight And so ends

Tuesday June 6th
Fine weather all this day At 1 P.M.
came to an anchor at Fernanduco The Capt
& several of the officers went on shore All hands employed the
remainder of the day on the rigging And
so ends

Wednesday June 7th
At Anchor at Fernanduco At 2 P.M. got under
weigh with fresh trades Course N.N.E. The first
and middle parts The latter part N by E. The
middle and latter parts squally And rainey
And so ends

Thursday June 8th
Lat 3 30 S Long 34 28 W Fresh trade all this
day with a few rain squalls Course N by E The first
and middle parts And the latter part N.E. The
watch employed on the rigging & sail in sight
And so ends

Friday June 9th
Lat 2 52 S Long 34 18 Fine weather all this
day with fresh trades Course N. All day All
drawing sails set The watch employed on the
rigging And so ends

Saturday June 10th
Lat 1 47 S Long 34 32 W Fine weather all
this day with light trades Course N. All day
And so ends

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105

Sunday June 11th

Lat 1°44 S Long 5°12 W Little breeze all this day with a few light rain squalls Course N by W the first part N by W the middle and N the latter part All sail out and so ends

Monday June 12th

Lat 4°09 N Long 5°33 W Little breeze all this day with rain squalls Course N by W & N All day All sail out One sail in sight And so ends

Tuesday June 13th

Lat 8°08 N Long 5°46 W Raining most of this day with little breeze from East to East Course N W by N All day All drawing sail set & sail in sight And so ends

Wednesday June 14th

No Observation Calm the first and middle part with variable winds the latter part Clear with fresh N E trades Course N W by N All sail out And so ends

Thursday June 15th

Lat 7°27 N Long 16°30 W Clear weather all this day with fresh trades Course N W & N A M the first part the middle and latter parts N by W The watch employed in painting and tarring down rigging And so ends

Friday June 16th

Lat 9°15 N Long 19°10 W Fine weather day with fresh trades Cours N W All day All sail out The watch employed in painting And so ends

Saturday June 17th

Lat 11°17 N Long 22°43 W Squally all this day with fresh trades Course N W All day All sail out The watch employed in swabbing ship And so ends

Sunday June 18th

Lat 13°00 N Long 27°45 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course N W by N all day All sail out And so ends

Monday June 19th

Lat 15°12 N Long 30°56 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course N W & N All day All sail out And so ends

Tuesday June 20th

Lat 17°38 N Long 33°20 W Fine weather all this day with fresh trades Course N W by N All sail by A M A small sailed vessel passed us employed on board The watch employed in painting And so ends

Wednesday June 21st

Lat 19°53 N Long 35°37 W Fine weather the first part with fresh trades at 4 P M. hauled aback and buryed the dead with the usual ceremonies The middle part squally And rainy with fresh trades the latter part fine weather with light trades Course N W All day All sail out The watch employed in painting And so ends

Thursday June 22d

Lat 22°23 N Long 37°38 W Fine weather all this day with light trades Course N W by N All day All sail out The watch employed in painting And so ends

Friday June 23d

Lat 24°00 N Long 39°48 W Fine weather all this day with light trades The watch employed in painting At M A sail in sight to the Cours N W by N All day All day All sail out And so ends

106

Saturday June 24th.
Lat 25.52 N Long 61.15 W. Fine weather all this day with light trades The watch employed in repairing ship A sail in sight Course N by W 1/2 W all day 4 knots and 40 seconds

Sunday June 25th
Lat 26.47 N Long 61.53 W Fine clear weather all this day with very light trades The watch employed in repairing ship Course N by W all day 4 knots and 20 seconds

Monday June 26th
Lat 27.57 N Long 62.54 W Fine weather all this day with light airs from S.E. Course N.N.W all day The watch employed in painting ship 4 knots and 20 seconds

Tuesday June 27th
Lat 28.24 N Long 63.30 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S.E. Course N by W the first and middle part. And N.N.W by W the last part all sail and sail in sight 5 knots and 20 seconds

Wednesday June 28th
Lat 29.30 N Long 64.17 W Fine weather the first and latter part the middle part Squalls of wind from S.W and by W most of the day Saw several sails. Course N by W all day All sail and 5 knots and 20 seconds

Thursday June 29th
Lat 30.35 N Long 66.2 W Fine & clear all this day with squalls in the middle part Course N by W the first and middle part. And N N W the latter part with a fresh breeze from all day Saw several sails

Friday June 30th
Lat 33.31 N Long 67.30 W Overcast most of the day with fresh breezes from S to S.W the first and middle parts Course N.N.W all sail and several sails the latter part squally with light variable winds and rain 5 and 20 ends

Saturday July 1st
Lat 35.38 N Long 69.15 W Fresh breezes from N.E all this day and clear weather The ship steering by the wind and heading to N W all sail and various sails.

Monday July 2nd
Lat 37.06 N Long 70.25 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from E to S the first and middle parts and several sails. The latter part light airs from S with calms Course N by W all day 5 knots and 20 ends

Monday July 3rd
Lat 38.20 N Long 70.55 W Fine weather all this day with light breezes from S the first and middle parts Course N by W all drawing sails set. The latter part calm and 4 sail in sight 5 knots and 20 ends

Tuesday July 4th
Lat 39.20 N Long 71.05 W Clear weather all this day with light breezes from S.W to S.E. Course N by E the first and middle parts The latter by the wind S.E.E.S.E Spoke the E.B. Simons of Cape May Long Island in sight 4 sail from S to S.W 5 knots and 20 ends

107

Yp

Providence Rhode Island Public Library, Nicholson Whaling Log Collection, 105